AGENDA

Meeting: Audit

Place: Council Chamber - County Hall, Trowbridge

Date: Wednesday 29 July 2015

Time: 10.30 am

Please direct any enquiries on this Agenda to Will Oulton of Democratic Services, County Hall, Trowbridge, direct line (01225) 713935 or email william.oulton@wiltshire.gov.uk

All public reports referred to on this agenda are available on the Council's website at www.wiltshire.gov.uk .

Press enquiries to Communications on direct lines (01225) 713114 / 713115

Membership:

Cllr Richard Britton (Vice Cllr Jeff Osborn Chairman) Cllr Linda Packard Cllr Rosemary Brown Cllr Sheila Parker Cllr Tony Deane (Chairman) Cllr David Pollitt Cllr Stewart Dobson Cllr James Sheppard

Cllr Julian Johnson Cllr Stephen Oldrieve

Non-Voting Members

Cllr Jane Scott OBE Cllr Dick Tonge

Substitutes

Cllr Terry Chivers Cllr Jacqui Lay

Cllr Peter Evans Cllr Dr Helena McKeown

Cllr Nick Fogg MBE
Cllr John Noeken
Cllr Mike Hewitt
Cllr George Jeans
Cllr David Jenkins
Cllr John Noeken
Cllr Helen Osborn
Cllr Mark Packard
Cllr Ian West

RECORDING AND BROADCASTING NOTIFICATION

Wiltshire Council may record this meeting for live and/or subsequent broadcast on the Council's website at http://www.wiltshire.public-i.tv At the start of the meeting, the Chairman will confirm if all or part of the meeting is being recorded. The images and sound recordings may also be used for training purposes within the Council.

By entering the meeting room you are consenting to being recorded and to the use of those images and recordings for broadcasting and/or training purposes.

The meeting may also be recorded by the press or members of the public.

Any person or organisation choosing to film, record or broadcast any meeting of the Council, its Cabinet or committees is responsible for any claims or other liability resulting from them so doing and by choosing to film, record or broadcast proceedings they accept that they are required to indemnify the Council, its members and officers in relation to any such claims or liabilities.

Details of the Council's Guidance on the Recording and Webcasting of Meetings is available on the Council's website along with this agenda and available on request.

If you have any queries please contact Democratic Services using the contact details above.

Part I

Items to be considered while the meeting is open to the public

- 1 Apologies and Membership Changes
- 2 Chairman's Announcements
- 3 Minutes of the Previous Meeting (Pages 5 10)

To confirm and sign the minutes of the Audit Committee meeting held on 23 June 2015, copy attached.

4 Members' Interests

To receive any declarations of disclosable interests or dispensations granted by the Standards Committee.

5 Public Participation and Committee Members' Questions

The Council welcomes contributions from members of the public.

Statements

If you would like to make a statement at this meeting on any item on this agenda, please register to do so at least 10 minutes prior to the meeting. Up to 3 speakers are permitted to speak for up to 3 minutes each on any agenda item. Please contact the officer named on the front of the agenda for any further clarification.

Questions

To receive any questions from members of the public or members of the Council received in accordance with the constitution. Those wishing to ask questions are required to give notice of any such questions in writing to the officer named on the front of the agenda (acting on behalf of the Corporate Director) no later than 5pm on **Tuesday 22nd July 2015.** Please contact the officer named on the front of this agenda for further advice. Questions may be asked without notice if the Chairman decides that the matter is urgent.

Details of any questions received will be circulated to Committee members prior to the meeting and made available at the meeting and on the Council's website.

- 6 KPMG Report to those charged with governance (Pages 11 14)
- 7 Annual Governance Statement 2014-15 (Pages 15 42)
- 8 Statement of Accounts (Pages 43 130)
- 9 Internal Audit First Quarter Update (Pages 131 168)
- 10 Date of next meeting

To note that the next regular meeting of the Committee will be held on 27th October 2015, as the 1st September 2015 meeting was cancelled.

11 Urgent Items

Any other items of business, which the Chairman agrees to consider as a matter of urgency.

Part II

Items during whose consideration it is recommended that the public should be excluded because of the likelihood that exempt information would be disclosed

None



AUDIT

DRAFT MINUTES OF THE AUDIT MEETING HELD ON 23 JUNE 2015 AT COUNCIL CHAMBER - COUNTY HALL, TROWBRIDGE.

Present:

Cllr Richard Britton (Vice Chairman), Cllr Rosemary Brown, Cllr Tony Deane (Chairman), Cllr Stewart Dobson, Cllr David Jenkins (Substitute), Cllr Julian Johnson, Cllr Stephen Oldrieve, Cllr Jeff Osborn, Cllr Sheila Parker, Cllr David Pollitt, Cllr Jane Scott OBE and Cllr Dick Tonge.

Also Present:

Cllr Mike Hewitt

22 Apologies

Apologies were received from Dave Hill (SWAP), Councillor James Sheppard and from Councillor Linda Packard who was substituted by Councillor David Jenkins.

23 Minutes of the Previous Meeting

The minutes of the meeting held on 10 March 2015 were presented.

Resolved:

To approve as correct record and sign the minutes of the meeting held on 10 March 2015.

24 Chairman's Announcements

The Chair thanked all those members and officers who had attend the recent training, and noted that the first Assurance report would be available to be considered at the October meeting of the Committee.

The Chair stated that he planned to meet with the Chair of Overview and Scrutiny to consider how their committee's respective work programmes could be better co-ordinated.

The Chair drew the meeting's attention to the additional item, the Risk Register Update, which had been circulate as a supplementary paper, and that this item would be considered as the first substantive item on the agenda.

25 Members' Interests

There were no declarations of interest made.

26 Public Participation and Committee Members' Questions

There were no questions from the public or members of the Committee.

27 Urgent Item - Risk Management Update

Jason Teal, Head of Corporate Support - Performance, Risk & Scrutiny, presented the report which provided an update on the council's approach to risk management and presented the latest edition of the Strategic Risk Register.

In the course of the presentation and the discussion, the issues discussed included: how the Council's had refined approach to Risk Management and the Strategic Risk Register recently presented to Cabinet; the development of risks, that cut across service areas, pulled together and reported singularly as composite risks; the inclusion of key risks drawn from the Cabinet Office's national risk register and the authority's preparedness should these events occur; that further work was ongoing to refine how the monitoring and management of risks are identified and monitored; and that a final report had been received from Internal Audit (SWAP) which recognised the improvements made by the Council and had included some useful recommendations which the council might build on.

28 Internal Audit - Annual Report

Michael Hudson, Associate Director for Finance, introduced to the Committee Jenny Strahan (Assistant Director) and Kerry Chisholm (Senior Auditor) from the internal auditors - SWAP, and presented the Internal Audit Annual Report, which provided a summary of the work in the previous year.

In the course of the presentation and the discussion, the issues discussed included: that there is statutory requirement to have an Internal Audit report; that the formal Audit Opinion would be included in the Annual Governance Statement; that a further update relating to the final quarter of 2014/15 will be presented to the July meeting of the Committee; how the recommendations and actions would be monitored; the approach that would be taken to address higher priority issues; and how SWAP had been restructured and how this has impacted on the work programme.

Michael Hudson stated, in response to a question from Cllr Julian Johnson, that the Council was seeking to reduce the number of audits with the intention that there would be better quality audits focused on priority areas.

Michael Hudson stated, in response to a question from Cllr Richard Britton, that a report would be presented to the July meeting of the Audit Committee

providing an update on the progress made against outstanding actions identified as high risk, partially or not responded to.

Michael Hudson stated, in response to a question from Cllr Richard Britton, that information about the efficiency of audit recommendations accepted by the Council could be included in the quarterly updates.

Michael Hudson stated, in response to a question from Cllr Steve Oldrieve, that the Council was in contact with a number of Councils who were moving to an assurance based system, that together they would be reviewing progress of this change, and that an update report would be presented to the Audit Committee in March 2016.

Michael Hudson stated, in response to a question from Cllr Stewart Dobson, that the wording regarding how advice is accepted or not was ambiguous.

Michael Hudson stated, in response to a question from Cllr Richard Britton, that subject to the clarification of confidentiality issues, the report on Local Partnerships would be circulated to Members of the Committee.

Resolved

To note the opinion of the Director of Planning (SWAP).

29 Annual Governance Statement 2014-15

lan Gibbons, Associate Director for Legal & Governance Services, presented the report which asked the Audit Committee to consider a draft Annual Governance Statement (AGS) for 2014 -15 for preliminary comment before final approval was sought from the Committee at its meeting on 31 July 2015.

In the course of the presentation and the discussion, the issues discussed included: that the statement's format followed the advice of CIPFA; how significant governance risks are identified; that the Council had invited the Information Commissioners Officer (ICO) to consider their arrangements, and how the Council was responding to the recommendations which would be reporting to Audit Committee, probably in Autumn; that changes, such as the new Pensions Board and the LEP Assurance Framework, are referred to; and that the opinion of the Internal Audit was referred to in the statement, but that the opinion from the External Auditor would be added as the statement was finalised.

The Chair invited the Committee to consider if there were any areas of omission from the Statement.

It was noted, following an issue raised by Councillor Jeff Osborne, that whilst the matter of integration between the NHS and Adult Social Care was a key issue for the Council, the positive results of the peer review and arrangements in place for governance, meant that the current reference to the matter in the Statement was appropriate under the criteria laid down by CIPFA.

lan Gibbons stated, in response to a question from Richard Britton, that officers would be meeting with Internal Audit to ensure that their views are reflected appropriately in the statement, and that the use of the word 'capacity' would be reviewed to remove any ambiguity.

It was noted, following an issue raised by Councillor Richard Britton, that whilst the ICO report had raised some significant issues, which had not previously been highlighted by either internal or external auditors, that these matters had not been so significant as to impact on the fundamentally financial matters considered by the External Auditors. Additionally, Michael Hudson stated that Council wished to continue to work positively and proactively with third-party inspectors to benefit from their advice.

It was noted, following an issue raised by Councillor Richard Britton, that consideration would be given to whether references to the Disaster Recovery Plan and the Business Continuity Plans in the light of advice from auditors.

Resolved

- 1. To note the draft Annual Governance Statement (AGS) as set out in Appendix 1; and
- 2. To note that the draft Annual Governance Statement (AGS) will be revised in the light of comments from the Cabinet, Standards Committee and further work by the Governance Assurance Group before being brought back to this committee for final approval and publication with the Statement of Accounts at the end of July.

30 KPMG External Audit Technical Update

Michael Hudson, Associate Director for Finance, introduced the technical update which summarised the national issues, and highlighted how the Council has responded to these issues.

A representative from External Audit stated that they were pleased with the level of awareness that the Council has shown in this matter.

Michael Hudson stated, in response to a question from Cllr Richard Britton, that the Better Care Fund was apportioned to authorities rather than having to be applied for.

Resolved

To note the technical update.

31 KPMG: Interim Audit Report 2014/15

Michael Hudson, Associate Director for Finance, introduced the interim audit report for 2014/15.

In the course of the presentation and the discussion, the issues discussed included: that the external auditors had taken into account the work already undertaken by internal audit; that the Council had an effective control environment; that recommendation on areas such as ICT and access to systems had been progress; that an issue regarding documentation of controls by the internal auditors was not considered a significant weakness and was being addressed; that the Council's timetable for production of the accounts was ahead of most authorities; that the quality of the accounts was generally of a high standard; and that no significant issues had arisen from recent audit work that would impact on the interim findings.

The external auditors stated, in response to a question from Cllr Richard Britton, that work on the processes aligned to staff starting and leaving the organisation would be subsumed within existing programmes and would not incur an additional fee.

The external auditors stated, in response to a question from Cllr Richard Britton, that whilst the Council high-level disaster recovery plan was considered satisfactory it should be updated to take into account changing circumstances, i.e. the movement of services in-house; and that, whilst it was recognised that a balance should be struck, guidance to officers should be more comprehensive and detailed.

The external auditors stated, in response to an issue raised regarding the move to an assurance based approach, that this approach to internal audit work was one that they advised authorities to take, and that they did not anticipate any issues arising from this change.

Resolved

To note the Interim Audit Report.

32 Date of next meeting

The meeting noted that the next ordinary meeting of the Committee would be held on 29 July 2015.

(Duration of meeting: 10.30 - 11.38 am)

The Officer who has produced these minutes is Will Oulton, of Democratic Services, direct line (01225) 713935, e-mail william.oulton@wiltshire.gov.uk

Press enquiries to Communications, direct line (01225) 713114/713115

WILTSHIRE COUNCIL

AUDIT COMMITTEE

29 JULY 2015

Subject: KPMG: REPORT TO THOSE CHARGED WITH

GOVERNANCE (ISA 260) 2014/2015

Cabinet member: Dick Tonge – Finance, Performance and Risk

Key Decision: No

Purpose of Report

1. To present KPMG's "Report to those charged with governance" to the Audit Committee and to invite Members to consider their response. KPMG will attend the meeting of the Audit Committee to present the report and to respond to any queries.

Background

2. This report has been prepared by the Council's external auditor (KPMG) and it summarises the conclusions and key issues arising from the recent audit of the Council's financial statements and their assessment of the Council's arrangements to secure value for money (vfm) in its use of resources.

Main Considerations for the Council

- 3. The headlines are incorporated into section two of the KPMG report. These are summarised as follows:
 - KPMG anticipates issuing an unqualified audit opinion.
 - KPMG identified three audit adjustment to the draft financial statements, which relates to technical accounting adjustments. These adjustments only affect the presentation of the financial statements but does not affect the cost of providing services. They have all been adjusted by the Council.

- The adjustments are summarised below. Full details are included in the KPMG report):
 - The first adjustment is due to the accounting code requirement to net cash and overdrafts on the balance sheet.
 - The second adjustment relates to the accounting treatment of capital expenditure.
 - The third adjustment relates to bringing Foundation Schools back onto the Wiltshire Council Balance Sheet.
- KPMG noted consistency in the quality of the accounts and the supporting working papers. Also that officers dealt with audit queries and that the audit process has been completed within planned timescales.
- KPMG have concluded that the Council has made proper arrangements to secure economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources. KPMG anticipates issuing an unqualified VFM audit opinion.

Risk Assessment

4. There are no direct risk implications associated with this report.

Equality and Diversity Impact of the Proposal

5. None have been identified as arising directly from this report.

Environmental Impact of the Proposal

6. There are no direct environmental implications associated with this report.

Financial Implications

7. KPMG's Report to those charged with Governance is relevant to the Council's financial arrangements.

Legal Implications

8. KPMG's Report to those charged with Governance is relevant to the Council's legal arrangements.

Recommendations

9. That the Audit Committee considers the ISA 260 report from external auditors in its receipt of the draft accounts for 2014/2015. Based upon that advice, and subject to any issues raised as a result of that consideration, the Audit Committee delegates the signing of the letter of the management representation letter to the Chairman of the Audit Committee.

Reason for Recommendations

10. To present KPMG's Report to those charged to governance to the Audit Committee and to invite Members to consider their response.

MICHAEL HUDSON

Service Director, Finance

Report Author: Matthew Tiller - Chief Accountant

The following unpublished documents have been relied on in the preparation of this report:

None.

Appendices:

Appendix A - KPMG REPORT TO THOSE CHARGED WITH GOVERNANCE (ISA 260) 2014/2015



Wiltshire Council

Agenda Item No.

Audit Committee

29 July 2015

Annual Governance Statement 2014-15

Purpose

1. To ask the Audit Committee to approve the Annual Governance Statement (AGS) for 2014 -15 for publication with the Statement of Accounts.

Background

- The Council is required, as part of its annual review of the effectiveness of its governance arrangements, to produce an AGS for 2014-15. This will be signed by the Leader of the Council and the Corporate Directors, after final approval by the Audit Committee on 29 July 2015. The AGS will form part of the Annual Statement of Accounts for 2014-15.
- 3. Based on advice from the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA), the AGS should include:
 - an acknowledgement of responsibility for ensuring there is a sound system of governance, incorporating the system of internal control;
 - an indication of the level of assurance that the systems and processes that comprise the Council's governance arrangements can provide;
 - a brief description of the key elements of the governance framework, including reference to group activities where those activities are significant;
 - a brief description of the process that has been applied in maintaining and reviewing the effectiveness of the governance arrangements;
 - an outline of the actions taken, or proposed, to deal with significant governance issues, including an agreed action plan.

- 4. The AGS for Wiltshire Council should demonstrate how the Council is meeting the six principles of good governance adopted in its Code of Corporate Governance. These principles are:
 - focusing on the purpose of the Council and on outcomes for the community and creating and implementing a vision for the local area;
 - councillors and officers working together to achieve a common purpose with clearly defined functions and roles;
 - promoting values for the council and demonstrating the values of good governance through upholding high standards of conduct and behaviour;
 - taking informal and transparent decisions which are subject to effective scrutiny and managing risk;
 - developing the capacity and capability of councillors and officers to be effective:
 - engaging with local people and other stakeholders to ensure robust accountability.
- 5. The AGS is primarily retrospective. It reports on the assurance framework and measures in place for the financial year 2014-15, but should take account of any significant issues of governance up to the date of publication of the Statement of Accounts in July 2015. The AGS should outline the actions taken or proposed to address any significant governance issues identified.
- 6. The AGS is prepared by members of the Governance Assurance Group, which comprises senior officers who have lead roles in corporate governance and a member representative from the Audit Committee.
- 7. The evidence for the AGS comes from a variety of sources, including assurance statements from associate directors, relevant lead officers within the organisation, internal and external auditors and inspection agencies.
- 8. A draft AGS was considered by the Audit Committee on 23 June 2015, by the Standards Committee on 24 June 2015 and by Cabinet on 21 July 2015. The AGS has been revised to reflect comments received from these bodies and from the Council's external auditors, KPMG LLP.

Proposed AGS 2014-15

9. A copy of the proposed AGS for 2014-15 is attached at Appendix 1. Material changes since the last meeting of the Audit Committee are as follows:

Paragraph 15 Added reference and link to the terms of reference of the Health and Wellbeing Board;

Paragraph 34 Added reference and link to the terms of reference of the Local Pension Board

Paragraph 35 Added reference to Wiltshire Council as the Accountable Body within the Governance and Assurance Framework for the SWLEP.

Paragraph 40-41 Added reference to the role and function of the Council's Corporate Fraud Team

Paragraph 44
 Added Treasury Management under financial management and reporting.

Paragraph 48

Added reference to the Citizen's Dashboard which has been introduced to capture measures and activities as part of the Council's strategic performance framework.

- Paragraphs 78-80
 Included key findings of KPMG LLP in their annual audit letter published in October 2014.
- Heading after paragraph 89 amended to read 'Developing the capacity and capability of councilors and officers to be effective in their roles'
- 10. The final draft reflects the elements described in paragraph 3 of this report and has regard to revised guidance from CIPFA.
- 11. Section C of the AGS describes the Council's governance framework for the relevant period, namely April 2014 to date.
- 12. Section D provides a review of the effectiveness of the Council's governance framework. This section has been structured to reflect the key governance principles set out in the Council's Code of Corporate Governance.
- 13. The Council's internal auditors have given an overall audit opinion of reasonable assurance on the effectiveness of the Council's control environment for 2014-15.

- 14. Section E of the AGS requires the Council to identify any significant internal control issues affecting the Council during the relevant period.
- 15. CIPFA guidance suggests that an internal control issue is to be regarded as significant if:
 - the issue has seriously prejudiced or prevented achievement of a principal objective;
 - the issue has resulted in a need to seek additional funding to allow it to be resolved, or has resulted in significant diversion of resources from another aspect of the business;
 - · the issue has led to a material impact on the accounts;
 - the Audit Committee, or equivalent, has advised that it should be considered significant for this purpose;
 - the Head of Internal Audit has reported on it as significant, for this purpose, in the annual opinion on the internal control environment;
 - the issue, or its impact, has attracted significant public interest or has seriously damaged the reputation of the organisation;
 - the issue has resulted in formal action being taken by the Chief Financial Officer and/or the Monitoring Officer.

- 16. The following have been identified as significant governance issues:
 - Delivery of the Council's Business Plan 2013-17;
 - Information Governance;
 - Safeguarding Children and Young People;
- 17. These issues are covered in paragraph 94 of the AGS.
- 18. Assurance statements from Associate Directors in relation to their services have been reviewed. There are no significant governance issues identified, other than those set out in Section E.

Financial implications

19. There are no financial implications arising directly from the issues covered in this report.

Legal Implications

20. The production of the AGS is a statutory requirement.

Risk Assessment

21. Ongoing review of the effectiveness of the Council's governance arrangements is an important part of the Council's risk management strategy.

Environmental Impact

22. There is no environmental impact regarding the proposals in this report.

Equality and Diversity Impact

23. There are no equality and diversity issues arising from this report.

Reasons for the Proposal

24. To approve the AGS 2014-15 for publication in accordance with the requirements of the Audit and Accounts Regulations.

Proposal

25. The Audit Committee is, therefore, asked to approve the AGS 2014-15 for publication with the Statement of Accounts.

Ian Gibbons

Associate Director Legal and Governance and Monitoring Officer

Report Author: Ian Gibbons

Unpublished documents relied upon in the production of this report.

The CIPFA Finance Advisory Network - The Annual Governance Statement

Appendices:

Appendix 1 Annual Governance Statement 2014-15



Appendix 1

DRAFT

Annual Governance Statement

2014-15



Draft 9

Contents

Page(s)

Section A

Scope of Responsibility

Section B

The Purpose of the Governance Framework

Section C

The Governance Framework
Purpose and Planning
Policy and Decision-Making Framework
Wiltshire Pension Fund
Regulation of Business
Management of Resources, Performance and Risk
Internal Audit
External Audit and Inspections
Directors' Assurance Statements
Monitoring Officer

Section D

Review of Effectiveness

Focus on the purpose of the authority and on outcomes for the community, creating and implementing a vision for the local area

Engaging with local people and other stakeholders to ensure robust public accountability

Ensuring that councillors and officers work together to achieve a common purpose with clearly defined functions and roles

Promoting high standards of conduct and behaviour, and establishing and articulating the authority's values to members, staff, the public and other stakeholders

Taking informed, risk based and transparent decisions which are subject to effective scrutiny

Developing the capacity of councillors and officers to be effective in their roles

Section E

Significant Governance Issues

A. Scope of Responsibility

- 1. Wiltshire Council is responsible for ensuring that its business is conducted in accordance with the law and proper standards, and that public money is safeguarded and properly accounted for, and used economically, efficiently and effectively. The Council also has a duty under the Local Government Act 1999 to make arrangements to secure continuous improvement in the way in which its functions are exercised, having regard to a combination of economy, efficiency and effectiveness.
- 2. In discharging this overall responsibility, the Council is also responsible for putting in place proper arrangements for the governance of its affairs, including the management of risk, and facilitating the effective exercise of its functions.

B. The Purpose of the Governance Framework

- 3. The governance framework comprises the systems and processes, and culture and values, by which the Council is directed and controlled and the activities through which the Council accounts to, engages with and leads the community. It enables the Council to monitor the achievement of its strategic objectives and to consider whether those objectives have led to the delivery of appropriate, cost effective services.
- 4. The assurance framework and the system of internal control are significant parts of that framework. They are designed to manage risk to a reasonable level. They cannot eliminate all risk of failure to achieve policies, aims and objectives and can therefore only provide reasonable and not absolute assurance of effectiveness. The assurance framework and the system of internal control are based on an ongoing process that is designed to:
 - a. identify and prioritise the risks to the achievement of the Council's policies, aims and objectives;
 - b. evaluate the likelihood of those risks being realised;
 - c. assess the impact of the risks if they are realised;
 - d. manage the risks efficiently, effectively and economically.
- 5. The assurance framework also provides a mechanism for monitoring and implementing a system of continuous governance improvement.
- 6. The governance framework has been in place at the Council for the year ended 31 March 2015 and up to the date of approval of the Statement of Accounts for 2014/15.

C. The Governance Framework

- 7. The Council's governance framework comprises a broad range of strategic and operational controls, which work together to ensure the sound operation of the Council. The key elements are summarised below.
- 8. Documents referred to are available from the Council or may be viewed on the Council's website (www.wiltshire.gov.uk).

9. The review of the Council's governance arrangements, through the Annual Governance Statement, is in accordance with CIPFA/Solace guidance Delivering Good Governance in Local Government, Delivering Good Governance in Local Government, Addendum 2012.

Purpose and Planning

- 10. In September 2013 the council adopted a new Business Plan for 2013-17 with the following priorities:
 - to protect those who are most vulnerable;
 - to boost the local economy creating and safeguarding jobs; and,
 - to support and empower communities to do more for themselves.
- 11. These priorities serve to deliver the council's vision to create stronger and more resilient communities.
- 12. The Business Plan is supported by a Financial Plan, which demonstrates how it will be funded. The management of the Council's strategic risks helps achieve the Council's objectives.

Policy and Decision-Making Framework

- 13. The Council's Constitution provides the framework within which the Council operates. It sets out how decisions are made and the procedures which must be followed to ensure that these are efficient, effective, transparent and accountable.
- 14. The Constitution defines the role and responsibilities of the key bodies in the decision-making process the Council, Cabinet, and Committees.
 - The Council's Health and Well-being Board is a committee of the council with a strategic leadership role in promoting integrated working between the council and the NHS, and in relation to public health services. It is the key partnership and focal point for strategic decision making about the health and well-being needs of the local community. The terms of reference for the Health and Well-being Board may be found at http://cms.wiltshire.gov.uk/mgCommitteeDetails.aspx?ID=1163
- 15. The Wiltshire Police and Crime Panel reviews and scrutinises decisions of the Police and Crime Commissioner. The Panel is a joint committee with Swindon Borough Council.
- 16. The Constitution is reviewed on an ongoing basis by the Monitoring Officer and the Standards Committee through its Constitution Focus Group to ensure that it reflects changes in the law and remains fit for purpose.
- 17. The Leader and Cabinet are responsible for discharging the executive functions of the Council, within the budget and policy framework set by the Council.
- 18. The Council publishes a Forward Work Plan once a month giving details of all

- matters anticipated to be considered by the Cabinet over the following 4 months, including items which constitute a key decision.¹
- 19. Schemes of Delegation are in place for Cabinet Committees, Cabinet Members and Officers to facilitate efficient decision-making. The Leader has established three Cabinet Committees the Cabinet Capital Assets Committee, Cabinet Transformation Committee and the Cabinet Business Relief Committee.
- 20. The Council has established 18 area committees known as Area Boards. Each area board exercises local decision making under powers delegated by the Leader.
- 21. The Council's overview and scrutiny arrangements consist of an overview and scrutiny management committee supported by 3 select committees:
 - Health (including the NHS, public health and adult social care)
 - Environment (including highways, waste and transportation)
 - Children (including education, vulnerable children, youth services and early years)
- 22. The management committee co-ordinates the work of the select committees and also covers internal services such as finance, performance, staffing and business planning. Most overview and scrutiny work is done by small groups of elected members who meet to review single issues in detail. Interested parties are often invited to contribute to this work. The group then produces a report presenting their findings and recommendations to the cabinet and others as necessary on how the issue or service could be improved.
- 23. More rapid scrutiny exercises provide the opportunity to be able to react more readily to issues as they emerge.
- 24. Scrutiny member representatives can also be appointed to boards of major projects to provide challenge. Partners and contractors also contribute to the scrutiny process.
- 25. These arrangements serve to hold the Cabinet, its Committees, individual Cabinet Members and officers to public account for their executive policies, decisions and actions and serves to make sure that decisions are taken based on sound evidence and are in the best interests of the people of Wiltshire.
- 26. The Standards Committee is responsible for:
 - promoting and maintaining high standards of conduct by Members and Officers across the Council;
 - determination of complaints under the Members' Code of Conduct;
 - oversight of the Constitution, overview of corporate complaints handling and Ombudsman investigations, and the whistle blowing policy.

¹ 'Key decisions' are defined in Paragraph 9 of Part 1 of the Constitution. They include any decision that would result in the closure of an amenity or total withdrawal of a service; any restriction of service greater than 5%; any action incurring expenditure or producing savings greater than 20% of a budget service area; any decision involving expenditure of £500,000 or more,(subject to certain exceptions), any proposal to change the policy framework; any proposal that would have a significant effect on communities in an area comprising two or more electoral divisions.

- 27. The Council has adopted a Code of Conduct for members and established arrangements for dealing with complaints under the code for Wiltshire unitary and parish councillors, including the appointment of 3 independent persons in accordance with the statutory requirements.
- 28. The Council has in place arrangements for considering complaints made about the conduct of the Police and Crime Commissioner for Wiltshire.
- 29. The Audit Committee is responsible for:
 - monitoring and reviewing the Council's arrangements for corporate governance, risk management and internal control;
 - reviewing the Council's financial management arrangements and approving the annual Statement of Accounts;
 - · focusing audit resources;
 - monitoring the effectiveness of the internal and external audit functions:
 - monitoring the implementation of agreed management actions arising from audit reports.
- 30. The Wiltshire Pension Fund is overseen by the Wiltshire Pension Fund Committee. This Committee has its delegated power from the full Council, rather than the Executive (Cabinet), so as to avoid any conflict of interest (e.g. in relation to the setting of employer contributions).
- 31. This Committee is responsible for all aspects of the fund, including:
 - the maintenance of the fund:
 - preparation and maintenance of policy, including funding and investment policy;
 - management and investment of the fund;
 - appointment and review of investment managers:
 - monitoring of the audit process.
- 32. The Wiltshire Pension Fund Committee exercises its responsibilities in relation to investment management when it sets investment policy and appoints/monitors external investment managers.
- 33. The Council has established a Local Pension Board in accordance with new statutory requirements. The purpose of the Board is to assist the Council as the administering authority in its role as scheme manager for the Local Government Pension Scheme and to ensure the effective and efficient governance and administration of the Scheme. The terms of reference for the Local Pension Board may be found at [insert link to Council's web site]
- 34. A new governance and assurance framework has been developed to underpin the delivery of the Wiltshire and Swindon Economic Plan (SEP) by the Swindon and Wiltshire Local Enterprise Partnership (SWLEP) and to enable Wiltshire Council to fulfil its responsibilities as the Accountable Body. The framework includes an executive Strategic Joint Economic Committee with Swindon Borough Council to provide local democratic accountability for the delivery of the SEP and a Joint Scrutiny Task Group.

Regulation of Business

- 35. The Constitution contains detailed rules and procedures which regulate the conduct of the Council's business. These include:
 - Council Rules of Procedure
 - Budget and Policy Framework Procedure
 - Financial Regulations and Procedure Rules
 - Procurement and Contract Rules
 - Members' Code of Conduct
 - Officers' Code of Conduct
 - Corporate Complaints Procedure
- 36. The statutory officers the Head of Paid Service (see note ² below), the Solicitor to the Council/Monitoring Officer and the Chief Finance Officer have a key role in monitoring and ensuring compliance with the Council's regulatory framework and the law. The statutory officers are supported in this role by the Council's HR, legal, governance and democratic services, finance and procurement teams, and also by the internal audit service.
- 37. Internal Audit services in Wiltshire are provided through a partnership with South West Audit Partnership.
- 38. The following bodies have an important role in ensuring compliance:
 - Audit Committee
 - Overview and scrutiny management and select committees and task groups
 - Standards Committee
 - Internal Audit
 - External Audit and Inspection Agencies.
- 39. The Council has a Corporate Fraud Team, which is delivering an ambitious three year plan that underpins the Council's strategic approach to tackling fraud in accordance with the Corporate Fraud Strategy agreed in 2014-15. Key risk areas covered by the plan include housing tenancies; council tax discounts; blue badges; payroll; personal payments and procurement.
- 40. Criminal prosecutions are an important part of the Council's counter fraud strategy as they serve both to deter offenders and reinforce a culture of zero tolerance to fraud. Since April 2014 the team has undertaken 29 successful prosecutions, principally for housing, benefit and blue badge fraud. Further prosecutions are underway.
- 41. The Council's Governance Assurance Group comprises senior officers with lead responsibility for key areas of governance and assurance, together with an elected member who is a member of the Audit Committee. Other officers and members attend by invitation to provide the Group with information about issues on which it is seeking assurance. Officers can also bring any concerns about the Council's governance

arrangements forward to the Group for consideration.

42. The Governance Assurance Group meets monthly and has a forward work plan. It is responsible for gathering evidence for and drafting the Annual Governance Statement. It identifies any potential significant governance issues throughout the year, and seeks assurance on the effectiveness of measures to address these. It has a key role in promoting and supporting sound governance across the organisation and reports as required to the Corporate Leadership Team. ²

^{2.} The Corporate Leadership Team comprises the three Corporate Directors, supported by the Chief Finance Officer / Section 151 Officer, Solicitor to the Council / Monitoring Officer, Associate Director People and Business Services, the Associate Director of Communities and Communications and the Associate Director Corporate Function, Procurement and Programme Office. The statutory role of Head of Paid Service is rotated between the three corporate directors every four months.

Management of Resources, Performance and Risk

Financial Management

- 43. Financial management and reporting is facilitated by:
 - Regular reports to Cabinet on the Council's Revenue Budget and Capital Programme and on Treasury Management;
 - Regular review by the Corporate Leadership Team;
 - Regular consideration of these reports by the Financial Planning Task Group;
 - Budget monitoring by Service Managers;
 - Compliance with the Council's Budgetary and Policy Framework; Financial Regulations and Financial Procedure Rules;
 - Compliance with external requirements, standards and guidance;
 - Publication of Statement of Accounts:
 - Overseeing role of the Audit Committee.
- 44. The Council's financial management arrangements are consistent with the governance requirements of the CIPFA Statement on the Role of the Chief Financial Officer in Local Government, issued in 2010.

Performance and Risk Management Reporting

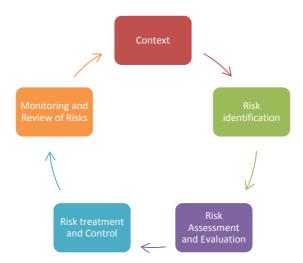
- 45. At the heart of the Business Plan 2013 2017 is the vision to *create stronger* and more resilient communities. It sets out how we plan to achieve this and outlines our key priorities:
 - Protect those who are most vulnerable:
 - Boost the local economy creating and safeguarding jobs;
 - Support and empower communities to do more for themselves.
- 46. Measuring success is about how we will know we are performing well and moving in the right direction to achieve our vision and priorities.
- 47. Measures and activities captured as part of the strategic performance framework demonstrate progress against the objectives set out in the Business Plan. These are monitored by the Corporate Leadership Team on a quarterly basis. A Citizen's Dashboard has been developed to provide a more engaging and informative means of publishing activity and prevalent metrics and making links with the Business Plan. This may be found on the Council's web site at http://services.wiltshire.gov.uk/CitzDash/CitizenDashboard/MainReports. Cabinet is updated regularly on outturns against the measures and activities included in the Citizen's Dashboard. A copy of the most recent report to Cabinet on this may be found

at https://cms.wiltshire.gov.uk/documents/s91076/Update%20on%20Q4%20-%20year%20end%20outturns.pdf

and <a href="https://cms.wiltshire.gov.uk/documents/s91077/Update%20on%20Q4%20-%20year%20end%20outturns%20-%20Appendix%201%201%20-%20

https://cms.wiltshire.gov.uk/documents/s91077/Update%20on%20Q4%20-%20year%20end%20outturns%20-%20Appendix%201%20-%20Strategic%20Risk%20Register.pdf

- 48. This reporting framework is underpinned by the *Strategic Performance and Risk Management Board* which takes the strategic lead on the development and management of the corporate planning cycle, including the organisation's approach to business planning and the monitoring of performance against the objectives outlined in the Business Plan.
- 49. The Board is supported by the *Operational Performance and Risk Management Group*, which provides the operational perspective in the refining of the performance and risk frameworks and acts as the conduit for embedding the council's approach to performance and risk within service areas.
- 50. Risk management is a central component of the council's governance framework. Whilst risks are identified and monitored at service level, the Strategic Performance and Risk Management Board takes the strategic lead on the development and management of the council's Risk Management Strategy and ongoing monitoring of key strategic risks. The Board receives quarterly updates on the strategic risk register.
- 51. The diagram below demonstrates the cycle of managing risk.



- 52. The risks associated with major projects are managed through project management arrangements with regular reporting to the relevant boards and member bodies.
- 53. The Council's Business Continuity Policy provides a framework to maintain and develop business continuity arrangements at both corporate and service levels. It sets out the responsibilities of different management levels and groups as part of this process.

Internal Audit

- 54. The main role of Internal Audit is to provide an independent and objective opinion on the Council's control environment.
- 55. Internal Audit has the following additional responsibilities:
 - providing support to the Chief Finance Officer in meeting his responsibilities under Section 151 of the Local Government Act 1972, to make arrangements for the proper administration of the Council's financial affairs:
 - investigating any allegations of fraud, corruption or impropriety;
 - advising on the internal control implications of proposed new systems and procedures.
- 56. The annual Internal Audit Plan is based on an assessment of risk areas, using the most up to date sources of risk information, in particular the Council's Corporate and Service Risk Registers. However the approach for 2015-16 will involve a more comprehensive combined assurance review to identify the most appropriate focus for Internal Audit Work. The Plan is agreed with Corporate Directors, and presented to the Audit Committee for approval. The Committee receives reports of progress against the plan throughout the year. The Internal Audit Annual Report summarises the results and conclusions of the audit work throughout the year, and provides an audit opinion on the internal control environment for the Council as a whole.

External Audit and Inspections

57. The Council is subject to audit by its external auditors, KPMG LLP, specifically in relation to the Council's financial statements and the arrangements to secure value for money (VFM) in the use of resources. It is also subject to reviews by external inspection agencies, OFSTED, and the Care Quality Commission (CQC). The outcomes of external audit work and inspections are used to help strengthen and improve the Council's internal control environment and help secure continuous improvement.

Associate Directors' Assurance Statements

58. Associate directors' are required to complete assurance statements. Any significant governance issues identified are included in Section E.

Monitoring Officer

59. The Monitoring Officer has not made any adverse findings in the course of the exercise of his statutory responsibilities.

D. Review of Effectiveness

- 60. The Council has responsibility for conducting, at least annually, a review of the effectiveness of its governance framework, including the system of internal control. The review of effectiveness is informed by the work of the executive managers within the Council who have responsibility for the development and maintenance of the governance environment, the Council's internal audit function, and also by reports of external auditors and other review agencies and inspectorates.
- 61. The key principles of corporate governance are set out in the Council's Code of Corporate Governance as follows:
 - Focusing on the purpose of the Council and on outcomes for the community, creating and implementing a vision for the local area;
 - Engaging with local people and other stakeholders to ensure robust public accountability;
 - Ensuring that members and officers work together to achieve a common purpose with clearly defined functions and roles:
 - Promoting high standards of conduct and behaviour, and establishing and articulating the Council's values to members, staff, the public and other stakeholders;
 - Taking informed, risk based and transparent decisions which are subject to effective scrutiny; and
 - Developing the capacity of members and officers to be effective in their roles.
- 62. The effectiveness of the Council's assurance framework and system of internal control is assessed against these six principles.

Focus on the purpose of the Council and on outcomes for the community, creating and implementing a vision for the local area

63. The Council's vision and priorities are set out in its Business Plan 2013-2017. This is consistent with the long term priorities that are set out in the Community Plan 2011-2026.

Engaging with local people and other stakeholders to ensure robust public accountability

- 64. The development of Wiltshire's area boards has played a key role in ensuring robust public accountability and democratic engagement in Wiltshire. The devolved governance arrangements are set out in the Council's Constitution. In 2014 a comprehensive review of the Area Boards was undertaken to more closely align governance arrangements with the aspirations set out in the Council's Business Plan. The conclusions and recommendations arising from the review were adopted by the Council on 22 April 2014 (Cabinet minute no. 47).
- 65. The Council monitors the performance of the area boards in a number of ways:
 - Public reporting on all issues and grant applications referred to the boards through online systems (including a new grants evaluation process in 2014);
 - Periodic scrutiny reviews and audit of financial arrangements;
 - · Feedback received following events;
 - An annual satisfaction survey of people attending area board meetings;
 - The Area Boards self evaluation process; and
 - Ongoing lean systems reviews.
- 66. The Council seeks to align the resources delegated to area boards with the needs of local communities and to assess the impact of its devolved governance arrangements through the Joint Strategic Assessment process. This involves the prioritisation of issues by the local community, action and resource allocation by the area boards and the use of the boards' collaborative influence to initiate community-led action in the area. In 2014, revised arrangements were put in place to capture and monitor the effectiveness of this process, through improved reporting to the Health and Wellbeing Board.
- 67. In October 2014 Wiltshire's Health and Wellbeing Board invited a peer challenge team to review Wiltshire's arrangements for improving the health and well being of its residents. Overall feedback was very positive. The team were very impressed with the passion and commitment of everyone involved in health and wellbeing in Wiltshire and thought the Council is doing all the right things and doing them well. A copy of the peer challenge report may be found on: http://cms.wiltshire.gov.uk/ieListDocuments.aspx?Cld=1163&Mld=8858 &Ver=4
- 68. The Health and Wellbeing Board has developed an action plan to ensure that the recommendations from the peer challenge are implemented.

Ensuring that councillors and officers work together to achieve a common purpose with clearly defined functions and roles

69. The Constitution sets out clearly the roles and responsibilities of Councillors and Officers in the decision making process.

- 70. The Council has adopted a Councillor and Officer Relations Protocol which:
 - outlines the essential elements of the relationship between councillors and officers;
 - promotes the highest standards of conduct;
 - clarifies roles and responsibilities;
 - ensures consistency with the law, codes of conduct and the Council's values and practices; and
 - identifies ways of dealing with concerns by councillors or officers.

Promoting high standards of conduct and behaviour, and establishing and articulating the authority's values to members, staff, the public and other stakeholders

- 71. All staff are required to meet high standards of ethical conduct under the Officers' Code of Conduct.
- 72. The Council has a code of conduct for officers which is underpinned by a behaviours framework. This framework clearly articulates the behaviours expected of council officers, and is explicitly referred to in recruitment and performance appraisal processes.
- 73. The Standards Committee is reviewing the Code of Conduct for Councillors to ensure that it is effective in promoting high standards of conduct. Any recommended changes will be reported to Council later this year.
- 74. The Council's Governance Team is responsible for overseeing compliance with access to information legislation, operation of the agreed arrangements under the standards regime, and the promotion of good governance within the Council and with key partners, including the town and parish councils of Wiltshire. This helps to ensure that robust governance arrangements are supported across the Council.

Internal Audit

- 75. Internal Audit represents an important element of the Council's internal control environment, and to be effective it must work in accordance with the Code of Practice for Internal Audit in Local Government, which lays down the mandatory professional standards for the internal audit of local authorities.
- 76. The Internal Audit Annual Report and Opinion 2014 -15 summarises the results and conclusions of the audit work throughout the year, and provides an independent audit opinion on the internal control environment for the Council as a whole. The Council's internal auditors, SWAP, have given an overall audit opinion of reasonable assurance on the adequacy and effective operation of the Council's control environment for 2014-15.

External Audit

77. The Council's external auditors, KPMG LLP, published their annual audit letter 2013-14 in October 2014. To arrive at the conclusion they looked at

- financial governance, financial planning and financial control as well as prioritisation of resources and improvements in efficiency and productivity.
- 78. Key findings included an unqualified value for money conclusion for 2013-14 and an unqualified opinion on the Council's financial statements.
- 79. There were no high priority recommendations arising from their audit work for 2013-14 and the report highlighted the strong financial reporting process.
- 80. KPMG LLP's report to those charged with governance for 2014/2015 will be tabled at the meeting of the Audit Committee on 29 July 2015. This summarises the key issues arising from the work at Wiltshire Council in relation to the 2014/15 financial statements and the work to support the 2014/15 value for money conclusions. This will inform the work of the Governance Assurance Group in its ongoing review of the effectiveness of the Council's governance arrangements during 2015-16.

Taking informed, risk based and transparent decisions which are subject to effective scrutiny

- 81. Cabinet Members and Officers exercising delegated powers are required to take decisions in accordance with their respective schemes of delegation. The Leader's protocol for decision-making by Cabinet Members ensures transparency by requiring publication of the intention to make a decision on 5 clear days' notice and the final decision.
- 82. The Partnership Protocol and Register captures the Council's partnership arrangements. As of May 2015 the number of partnerships in operation is 42. During 15/16 a review of the protocol will be conducted. Once completed all arrangements will be reviewed with service areas to check all are aware of the requirements of the revised protocol and all partnerships are captured.
- 83. Cabinet members, scrutiny members and senior management across the council work closely to develop a single work programme of overview and scrutiny aligned to the Business Plan outcomes.
- 84. In responding to the recommendations made through the corporate peer challenge from 2013, the council invited the LGA to undertake a peer review of its overview and scrutiny arrangements in March 2015.
- 85. The reviewers recognised that overview and scrutiny in Wiltshire is evolving well and that the new approach is successfully bedding in. Some of the reviewers' key recommendations in moving forward included:
 - Continuing to develop formal and informal relationships between cabinet and scrutiny members;
 - Continuing to develop pre-budget scrutiny and the encouragement of wider member involvement through the select committees;

- Developing scrutiny communications to clearly articulate the role of overview and scrutiny and demonstrate its achievements and impact;
- Continuing to develop the capacity of members in this area.
- 86. The outcome of the review has provided the council with a helpful external perspective and feedback on our approach to overview and scrutiny in Wiltshire, and our ambitions for taking it forward in the future.
- 87. The work undertaken by the Audit Committee this year has included:
 - review and approval of the Annual Governance Statement for 2013-14;
 - review and approval of the Statement of Accounts for 2013-14;
 - review of the work and findings of Internal Audit, including the Annual Report and audit opinion on the control environment;
 - review of the Council's risk management arrangements;
 - review of the work and findings of external audit, including the Annual Audit Letter and Report to Those Charged with Governance.
- 88. Public Health has continued to actively increase and embed Emergency Planning Resilience and Response arrangements for the county. As an essential part of Public Health, the new team has continued to strengthen resilience both within the organisation and throughout the community. Extensive training has been delivered at all levels, and new simpler, more practical plans have been introduced. Substantial improvements have been made to the Council incident room, with improved IT and an innovative mobile application which allows instant reporting and photographs taken at an incident scene to be uploaded directly to the incident room system via mobile tablet devices. Community resilience workshops have been initiated across the 18 community areas, with 6 delivered this year (covering approximately 50 town and parish communities). These multiagency workshops are delivered by representatives from the council's emergency planning, Public Health, drainage and highways teams, together with the emergency services. A full programme of work has been planned for 2015/16 which will concentrate on further strengthening resilience and preparedness based on the risks that face the county.

Developing the capacity and capability of councillors and officers to be effective in their roles

- 89. The Council is committed to the ongoing development of its Councillors and recognises the importance of building up their capacity and effectiveness.
- 90. The Council's Councillor Development Policy:
 - Establishes Councillors' individual training needs and protocols and

allocates budget according to the Council's priorities;

- Ensures equality of access to funds and training events;
- Evaluates the effectiveness of councillor development annually to inform the prioritisation and allocation of funding for future years.
- 91. The "People Strategy" is in place to support delivery of the business plan and the identified priorities. An action plan that outlines the activities needed to deliver the aims of the People Strategy is reviewed regularly and updated annually to ensure the actions are aligned with the priorities in the business plan. The People Strategy outlines priority areas for action which are critical to the delivery of this plan, ensuring that the Council has the workforce capacity it needs to work in different ways and successfully meet current and future challenges.

E) Significant Governance Issues

- 92. An internal control issue is regarded as significant if:
 - the issue has seriously prejudiced or prevented achievement of a principal objective;
 - the issue has resulted in a need to seek additional funding to allow it to be resolved, or has resulted in significant diversion of resources from another aspect of the business;
 - the issue has led to a material impact on the accounts;
 - the audit committee, or equivalent, has advised that it should be considered significant for this purpose;
 - the Head of Internal Audit has reported on it as significant, for this purpose, in the annual opinion on the internal control environment;
 - the issue, or its impact, has attracted significant public interest or has seriously damaged the reputation of the organisation;
 - the issue has resulted in formal action being taken by the Chief Financial Officer and/or the Monitoring Officer.
- 93. The following have been identified as significant governance issues:
 - Delivery of the Council's Business Plan 2013-17

Delivering the Business Plan remains a significant challenge given an increasing demand for key services, such as care for vulnerable children and adults, and highways maintenance, as well as rising inflation costs, and less money from central Government. In order to achieve this the Council

will continue to embrace change and adopt a transformational and innovative approach, aligning resources to priorities and challenging if or how services are provided. This will be underpinned by effective performance, financial and workforce information and sound risk management. The Council updates its financial plan annually to reflect current pressures and demands and this targets priorities in the Business Plan.

Information Governance

In March 2015 the Information Commissioner's Office (ICO) carried out a voluntary audit of the Council's information governance arrangements. The audit focused on the following areas:

Records management - the processes in place for managing both

manual and electronic records containing #

personal data.

Subject access requests - the procedures in operation for recognising and

responding to individuals' requests for access to

their personal data.

Data sharing - the design and operation of controls to ensure

the sharing of personal data complies with data

protection legislation and good practice.

The overall conclusion was that there is a limited level of assurance that processes and procedures are in place and delivering data protection compliance and that there is considerable scope for improvement in existing arrangements to reduce the risk of non- compliance with the Data Protection Act.

A detailed action plan is being developed to ensure that the ICO's recommendations are prioritised and implemented within the next 12 months.

Safeguarding Children and Young People

The Improvement Notice was lifted from Wiltshire Council in April 2014 after an OFSTED inspection the previous year. Consequently the inter-agency Improvement Board ended after a positive Local Government Association (LGA) review of the Wiltshire Safeguarding Children Board (WSCB), which had tested the governance arrangements for safeguarding by the council and its partners.

The Improvement Board has been replaced by a Wiltshire Council Improvement Board which is chaired by a Corporate Director in her statutory role of Director of Children's Services (DCS). This Board is serviced by four Improvement Groups chaired by senior managers. Each Group has

responsibility for an Improvement Plan and ensuring that there is progression towards the OFSTED criteria of Good and Outstanding. The Cabinet Member for Children and portfolio holders are members of the Improvement Board and the chair of Children's Scrutiny is an invited member of the Board. Six weekly reports are provided to Cabinet Liaison by the Cabinet Member for Children.

Oversight and scrutiny is provided by the Children's Select Scrutiny Committee, the Safeguarding Children's Task Group and the Corporate Parenting Panel. The Multi- Agency Safeguarding Hub Governance Board meets every six months with a monthly operational board undertaking service delivery improvements.

LGA and peer reviews have taken place in respect of the WSCB, the Council and Partners' response to Neglect and the Looked After Children. These have concluded that the Council is fulfilling its statutory duties effectively.

The Council will continue to have a relentless focus on safeguarding improvement, and in order to monitor progress safeguarding remains a significant governance issue this year.

Jane Scott Leader of the Council	
Corporate Directors	
Dated	

WILTSHIRE COUNCIL AUDIT

29 JULY 2015

WILTSHIRE COUNCIL: STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS 2014/2015

Purpose of Report

1. To present the draft Statement of Accounts in respect of the 2014/2015 financial year for Wiltshire Council.

Policy Considerations

2. The Council is required to prepare an annual Statement of Accounts and to arrange for them to be audited and reported in accordance with the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2011, and the 2014/2015 Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom, issued by the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA).

Background and Introduction

- 3. The Code of Audit Practice (issued by the Audit Commission) and the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom set out the requirements for the production and publication of the annual Statement of Accounts.
- 4. The draft Statement of Accounts are required to be certified by the Chief Finance Officer within three months of the financial year end (by 30 June 2015). At Wiltshire Council the Chief Finance Officer is the Associate Director, Finance.
- 5. The draft Statement of Accounts are then subject to external audit by the Council's appointed auditors (KPMG) before the final set is brought to the Audit Committee for final approval by 30 September 2015. This adoption process ensures that there is external independent scrutiny of the figures in the Statement of Accounts before they are brought to the Audit Committee. Under the constitution, in Wiltshire the Statement of Accounts are adopted by the Audit Committee.
- 6. KPMG are required to report on any material amendments from the draft Statement of Accounts as part of the submission of the final version to the Audit Committee.
- 7. The Draft Statement of Accounts is attached as Appendix A.

Key Issues Arising

- 8. The draft Statement of Accounts were signed by the Chief Finance Officer on 4 June 2015, well ahead of the statutory deadline of 30 June 2015. KPMG started the year end audit on 8 June 2015.
- 9. The final outturn on the General Revenue Fund reported to Cabinet on 16 June 2015 was an underspend of £0.278 million. This resulted in a total return to reserves for the General Revenue Fund of £0.282 million, after £0.004 million extra Government grant. Further details of this were reported to Cabinet on 16 June 2015 in the Revenue Outturn Report.
- 10. The Housing Revenue Account outturn position is an overspend of £0.056 million, which gives a final return to reserves of £1.266 million.
- 11. The Comprehensive Income & Expenditure Statement summarises the accounting cost in the year of providing services in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices, rather than the amount to be funded from local taxation. Authorities raise taxation to cover expenditure in accordance with regulations. This is different from the accounting cost. The Movement in Reserves Statement reflects the true cost to council tax payers of services provided.
- 12. The deficit on the provision of services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is adjusted by various technical adjustments between the accounting basis and funding basis under regulations, as well as taking into account transfers to/from earmarked reserves. In this way, the expenditure in the outturn report reconciles to the deficit on provision of services. More details are given in notes 9 and 10 of the Statement of Accounts.

Risk Assessment

13. None.

Equality and Diversity Impact of the Proposal

14. None.

Environmental Impact of the Proposal

15. None.

Financial Implications

16. There are no direct financial implications associated with this report.

Legal Implications

17. None.

Recommendations

18. That the Audit Committee receives and notes the draft Statement of Accounts for 2014/2015.

Reason for Recommendations

19. The Audit Committee are aware of the Statement of Accounts for 2014/2015 and have chance to consider this alongside the external audit report on the opinion.

MICHAEL HUDSON

Associate Director, Finance

REPORT AUTHOR
MATTHEW TILLER – CHIEF ACCOUNTANT

The following unpublished documents have been relied on in the preparation of this report:

Appendices:

Appendix A Draft Statement of Accounts 2014/2015



Explanatory Foreword

1 Statutory Duty

The Council has a statutory duty to approve and publish a statement of accounts. The accounts cover a 12 month reporting position. These Accounts relate to the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015.

The Statement of Accounts is by necessity presented in the very formal manner required by regulation, but in this foreword we can introduce the Council's finances in plainer terms.

2 Compliance with regulation

This document has been compiled by officers of the Council using information recorded on its systems, most notably its financial ledger, in line with recommended practice from the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA). The format is largely prescribed. A glossary of the various terminology is set out in pages 81 to 84.

3 Contents

The Accounting Statements comprises four Core Financial Statements. These are:

The Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement summarises the Council's day to day spend and money received for all services during the financial year. This sets out what the Council has spent.

The Balance Sheet is a snap shot in time showing the Council's assets, liabilities, balances and reserves at 31 March 2015.

Movement in Reserves Statement is a summary of the changes that have taken place in the bottom half of the Balance Sheet over the financial year.

The Cashflow Statement summarises the inflows and outflows of cash arising from transactions with third parties.

Notes to the Core Financial Statements follow these statements.

Additionally, the following supplementary financial statements are produced.

- The **Housing Revenue Account (HRA).** This covers the Council's expenditure on Council housing. The Government requires that this be shown separately;
- The Collection Fund. This shows the rates and taxes that the Council has to collect, not only for itself, but also for the Government, the Office of the Police & Crime Commissioner for Wiltshire & Swindon, Wiltshire Fire & Rescue Service and Town & Parish Councils.

The Annual Governance statement sets out how the Council conducts its business, including an update on action taken and plans to improve its arrangements in the last 12 months and the future.

Auditor's opinion

To be updated after the completion of the audit.

Accounting Policies

The Statement of Accounting Policies explains the basis for how we have recognised, measured and disclosed the financial transactions that relate to 2014/2015. Details of the accounting policies used are found in note 1 to the accounts.



Vision of the Council - How much does it cost to run (general fund)

In February 2015 Wiltshire Council adopted its Financial Plan 2015/2016. The Council is obliged by legislation to set a balanced budget with a resultant Council Tax and related fees and charges.

Members and officers review the plans and update the Financial Plan annually in order to set the budget and Council Tax.

The Council continues to face a continued increase in demand for services to the most vulnerable, as well as inflationary pressures and changes in Government policy and funding. The Council has worked hard to deliver performance savings and investment proposals in its plans.

Future Vision of the Council

Wiltshire Council Business Plan 2013/2017 was adopted by Cabinet in September 2013. The business plan sets out how the Council intends to meet future challenges whilst delivering the Council's vision to create stronger, more resilient communities.

The Council's priorities will also continue to focus on what Wiltshire Council and Wiltshire's communities fundamentally believe to be most important:

- To protect those who are most vulnerable
- To boost the local economy creating and safeguarding jobs
- To support and empower communities to do more for themselves.

Revenue outturn

In respect of net revenue outturn, the Council's 2014/2015 General Fund revised budget and actual spending figures were as below:

	Original Budget £m	Revised Budget £m	Actual £m	Difference £m
Total General Fund (a)	333.063	333.063	332.785	(0.278)
Draw from General Fund reserves (b)				0.000
Funded by: Formula Grant including Council Tax Freeze Business Rates Retained Collection Fund Transfer Collection Fund (Surplus)/Deficit Council Tax Freeze Grant Other Funding Grants	(65.456) (51.557) (204.555) (2.966) (2.218) (6.311)	(65.456) (51.557) (204.555) (2.966) (2.218) (6.311)	(65.472) (51.756) (204.555) (2.966) (2.234) (6.084)	(0.016) (0.199) 0.000 0.000 (0.016) 0.227
Total Funding (c)	(333.063)	(333.063)	(333.067)	(0.004)
Movement on General Fund (a) +(b) + (c)	0.000	0.000	(0.282)	(0.282)

The overall underspend against the revised 2014/2015 budget was £0.278 million. More details about the Council's revenue spending on services are given, with notes, in the Comprehensive Income & Expenditure Statement and in note 10. The overall movement on the General Fund is a £0.282 million return to reserves.



Outturn Variances

The major variations of actual spend to budget were:

- A £1.378 million overspend on Special Educational Needs & Disabilities (SEND) services. This
 overspend came from an increase in costs chargeable to schools and funded from the Dedicated
 Schools Grant (DSG), SEN Transport and an increase in care packages
- A £1.015 million underspend on development services. This is largely due to overachievement of additional Planning income arising from a number of large scale developments.
- A £3.243 million overspend on Waste. This mainly relates to additional costs of waste disposal during the year.
- A £1.602 million underspend on Revenues & Benefits subsidy. This reflects a high level of accuracy
 of processing and recovery of overpayments.
- A £2.580 million underspend on Capital Financing due to increased capital reprogramming into 2015/2016.

Details of all variances, including more detailed explanations of the variances disclosed above, are included in the cabinet report that was taken to Cabinet on Tuesday 16 June 2014. A full copy of the report is available on the Wiltshire Council webpage under "Council and Democracy".

Pension Fund

The Council's employees are able to join the Local Government Pension Scheme. This is also administered by the Council. There are a range of factors that can affect the financial position of the Fund, most notably the level of income expected to be earned from investing funds.

The Scheme's actuary revalues the Fund every three years and we set out new contribution rates to ensure that we extinguish the liability to meet with the Council's commitment to maintaining a balanced fund over the long term.

The pension reserve is equivalent to the Council's share of the local government pension scheme. It is negative, meaning at the moment the fund is in deficit. It is not unusual for the pension reserve to have a shortfall. The future employee and employer contributions into the fund will, along with a hoped for better return on investment, ultimately meet this shortfall.

Further information on the Council's Pension Fund is set out in Note 61.

Where does the money come from?

The budget requirement is the money we need to pay for services once we have taken into account money coming in from fees and charges and specific and general government grants.

In 2014/2015 the Council approved a need for a gross and net budget as follows:

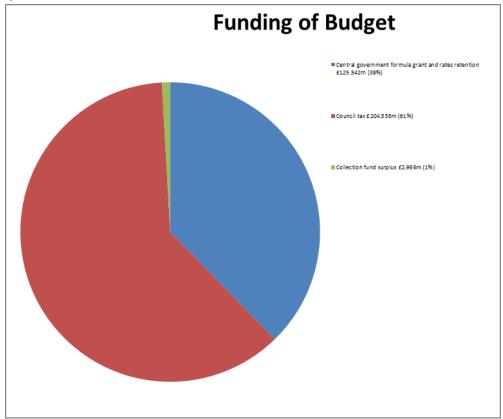
Expenditure:
Gross budgeted expenditure
Income:
Ringfenced specific government grants (schools)
Ringfenced specific government grants (benefits)
Other income
Budget Requirement

£m 897.057(280.049)
(118.775)
(165.170) **333.063**

The net budget was funded from three main sources:

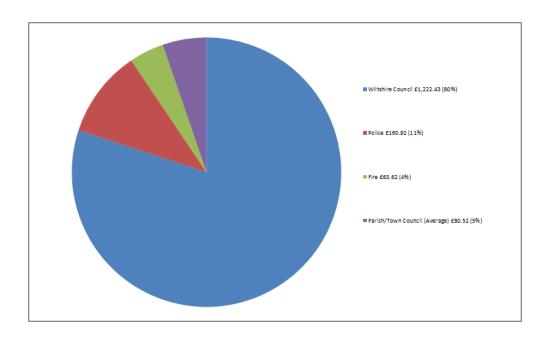
Central government formula grant and rates retention Council tax Collection fund surplus **Total funding** £m (125.542) (204.555) (2.966) (333.063)





Council tax income collected from Wiltshire residents is the main source of funding for Wiltshire Council Services. Your council tax also contributes to the funding of your town, parish or city council, the Office of the Police and Crime Commissioner for Wiltshire & Swindon (Police) and Wiltshire Fire & Rescue Service (Fire).

Your council tax is collected by Wiltshire Council but it consists of components (precepts) charged by and redistributed to other authorities. The chart below shows how much of your council tax goes to each authority. Figures shown are based on an average Band D charge per year for 2014/2015. Total average Band D council tax is £1,527.49.



Council's Reserves

The Council has set up a number of reserves for specific purposes ('earmarked reserves'), for events we know are going to happen. We also have the General Fund Reserve that we keep to manage potential risks that we continually assess. If the General Fund Reserve is not needed to cover these risks then it is possible to use these as a one off to support spending. Details of the Council's usable reserves are reported in the Movement in Reserves Statement and further details in note 47.

The Council is also required to keep a number of unusable reserves, which whilst being large in value are not related to actual cash sums but are technical accounting requirements, such as the Capital Adjustment Reserve, the Revaluation Reserve and the Pension Reserve. Details of these unusable reserves are found in note 51.

Balance Sheet

The Balance Sheet shows what Wiltshire Council owns and is owed (its assets), what it owes (its liabilities), and its total equity/worth (equal to the sum of its assets and liabilities as at a particular point in time).

Here is a summarised version of Wiltshire Council's Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2015 compared to 31 March 2014 (the full Balance Sheet is disclosed on page 16). The overall reduction in net assets is largely due to an increase in the pension liability.

	31 March 2015	31 March 2014
	£000 £000	000£ 000£
Assets		
Council dwellings & garages	211,771	199,301
Other land and buildings	384,923	395,193
Infrastructure	260,296	261,841
Other Long Term Assets	197,859	179,075
Money owed to the Council due over the next 12 months	117,930	149,866
	1,172,779	1,185,276
Liabilities		
Money owed by the Council due over the next 12 months	(111,026)	(115,622)
Long Term Borrowing	(339,868)	(351,889)
Pension Fund Liability	(617,189)	(499,742)
Other Long Term Liabilities	(90,492)	(95,007)
	(1,158,575	(1,062,260)
Net Assets	14,204	123,016
Financed by:		
Usable Reserves	(108,518)	(107,837)
Unusable Reserves	94,314	(15,179)
Total Equity	(14,204	(123,016)

Capital

Capital expenditure is the expenditure on items that are expected to last for more than 1 year, as opposed to revenue expenditure which is on the day to day running costs of the Council.

Capital expenditure in Wiltshire Council typically includes the expenditure on acquiring or enhancing its assets such as land, buildings, equipment, vehicles and ICT software.

The Council owns various items of land and buildings in the County that it uses for its own purposes, such as the 3 large office hubs County Hall at Trowbridge, Monkton Park in Chippenham and Bourne Hill in Salisbury. The Council also owns a number of other offices, leisure, youth and community centres, Council Housing in Salisbury, various highways depots, as well as fleets of refuse and highways vehicles.

The Council also owns a large number of community schools. Due to a number of schools transferring to academy status, the number and the value of schools land and buildings declared in the statement of accounts has decreased. The council also has infrastructure assets such as the County's road network, street

Wiltshire Council

6

lighting and land drainage. There is also a large investment portfolio used to generate income, including industrial estates, commercial estates, farms and shops. In total the value of all the council's fixed assets is around £1 billion. This is covered in more detail in the Council's balance sheet and associated notes.

The Council makes depreciation charges for the assets it owns, these costs reflect the use of the assets and are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. As these are technical adjustments they are reversed so they have no effect on Council tax payers.

Expenditure

During 2014/2015 the Council spent a total of £98.577 million on its capital programme resulting in £82m being added to its asset base and £16m in the form of grants given to third parties or work on assets the Council does not own. The table below breaks down the expenditure into the different areas of the Council.

Capital Schemes by area	Amount
	spent
	£m
Education	17.382
Highways	35.560
Campus and Operational Delivery	12.291
Other Property	2.162
Housing	14.584
Other	16.598
Total	98.577

Further details on how the Council spent its money on capital can be found in the 2014/2015 Capital Outturn report. This will be taken to Cabinet on 16 June 2015 and a full copy of the report will be available on the Wiltshire Council webpage under "Council and Democracy."

Examples of capital spend undertaken in 2014/2015 includes:

Scheme area	Outputs
Education	Building of new schools
	Extensions to school buildings
	New boilers, roofs and rewiring schools
Highways	Dualling of the A350 in Chippenham
	Resurfacing roads
	Local road safety schemes
	Replacement and refurbishment of bridges
	Drainage works
Campus	Office rationalisation
·	Corsham Campus nearing completion
Housing	Grants given to disabled householders to improve homes
	Refurbishment of Council Houses
Other	Digital inclusion project



Capital Funding

The Council funded its capital programme by a mixture of grants and other contributions, capital receipts and borrowing. Further information on how the Council financed its capital expenditure, the amount of debt paid off in the year and the underlying amount of additional borrowing it undertook is found in note 29. A breakdown of the amounts are shown below:

Funding source	Amount £m	Percentage of funding
Capital Grants & contributions	44.995	46%
Revenue Contributions (inc HRA)	8.856	9%
Capital Receipts	11.315	11%
Borrowing	33.411	34%
Total	98.577	100%

Borrowing for the capital programme is allowed under the Prudential Code for Capital. If borrowing is undertaken this has a direct link to revenue costs. If the Council borrows an additional £1.000 million this equates to an increase in the borrowing costs of the council of approximately £0.100 million. Therefore the Council only borrows when all other sources of funding have been exhausted and uses the optimum mix of funding sources to minimise the additional revenue costs of borrowing.

Housing Revenue Account (HRA)

The HRA is a statutory account that keeps all the transactions relating to the Council's housing stock separate from the main functions of the council. This is a ring fenced account to ensure all the HRA income from rents are used on the HRA and are not used to subsidise the general fund or vice versa.

There are over 5,300 individual houses and flats within the HRA and the income generated and costs incurred in the account are summarised below. Further details are found in the full HRA note within the statement of accounts.

Income & expenditure account 2014/2015	£000
Rents Charges for Services and facilities	(25,065) (601)
Total Income	(25,666)
Repairs and Maintenance of properties Supervision and management costs Capital Contributions Accounting Adjustments	6,124 4,088 16,580 2,508
Total Expenditure	29,300
Deficit/(surplus) for the year	3,634

This deficit is before technical adjustments. The net effect is a transfer to HRA reserves of £1.266 million.



How we manage our finances

Financial management and reporting is facilitated by:

- Regular reports to Cabinet on the Council's Revenue Budget and Capital Programme;
- Regular review by the Corporate Leadership Team;
- Regular consideration of these reports by Overview and Scrutiny Committee;
- Budget monitoring by Service Managers;
- Compliance with the Council's Budgetary and Policy Framework, Financial Regulations and Financial Procedure Rules;
- · Compliance with external requirements, standards and guidance;
- Publication of Statement of Accounts;
- Overseeing role of the Audit Committee.

The Council's financial management arrangements are consistent with the governance requirements of the CIPFA Statement on the Role of the Chief Financial Officer in Local Government.

Managing our investments and borrowings

The Council generates significant amounts through its investment and borrowing activities that it can invest to deliver a return to help reduce the costs of running the Council. This is because the Council often collects money in advance of when the payments need to go out, and holds significant levels of reserves. Rather than just leaving these amounts in its bank accounts where interest would be minimal, the Council is able to invest these in longer term investments with banks and other institutions.

The Council follows strict national guidelines when deciding where and how much to invest. This process is set out in our Annual Treasury Management Strategy which is approved annually by the Council. At its meeting on 25 February 2014 the Treasury Management Strategy 2014/2015 was approved and is also available on the Council website under "Council and Democracy".

This strategy restricts the level of individual investment, to spread the risk of who we invest with, and restricts us to only use institutions based in the UK.

Over the past 40 years the Council (Wiltshire County Council and the 4 districts before it became one Council in 2009) incurred considerable costs in building and supporting the development of housing, infrastructure and buildings in Wiltshire. That spending was partly funded from borrowing. The Council is continually monitoring its borrowing to ensure it manages all risks. The Council's Treasury Management Strategy sets this out in detail.

Further information on the way the Council's invests and borrows its monies, and manages the risks arising, are set out in Notes 62 to 64 as well as the Treasury Management Strategy.



Financial challenges for 2015/2016 and onwards - financial plan

The Council's Business Plan and a Financial Plan look at Wiltshire's financial position over the next four years.

Budget for 2015/2016 including Capital programme

The 2015/2016 revenue budget was set by Wiltshire Council on 24 February 2015. The net budget is £314.983 million and this has been allocated across services as follows:

	2015/2016	2014/2015
	£m	£m
Adult Social Care Operations	79.785	81.007
Adult Care Commissioning, Safeguarding, Housing	8.147	6.505
Public Health & Public Protection	3.529	5.434
Children's Social Care, Integrated Youth & Preventative Services & 0-25 SEN/Disability Service	46.463	46.481
Learning Disability	41.841	39.963
Quality Assurance, Commissioning & Performance, School & Early Years Effectiveness	10.860	11.676
Economic Development & Planning Services	4.208	3.963
Highways & Transport	25.255	27.656
Waste & Environment	36.765	37.723
Communications, Community Area Boards, Libraries, Arts, Heritage & Culture	6.562	7.240
Corporate Function & Procurement	5.308	6.302
Finance	2.668	3.178
Legal & Governance	2.353	2.710
People & Business Services	29.327	32.605
Corporate Directors	2.736	2.440
Corporate	9.176	18.180
Budget Requirement	314.983	333.063
Funded By:		
Central Government Funding (inc Business Rates Retention & RSG)	(106.140)	(125.542)
Council tax	(208.843)	(204.555)
Collection fund surplus	0.000	(2.966)
Total Funding	(314.983)	(333.063)

The Council's approved capital budget for the years 2015/2016 to 2017/2018 including the funding sources is shown below.

Updated Capital Programme 2015/2016 - 2017/2018 including indicative mix of funding available

		Indicative mix of funding available						
Capital schemes	Total Original Budget 2015/2016 - 2017/2018		HRA funding	Capital Receipts	Borrowing	Total Funding		
	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m		
Education	43.706	40.248	0.000	0.000	3.458	43.706		
Highways	93.663	65.319	0.000	0.000	28.344	93.663		
Campus schemes	51.347	8.752	0.000	0.000	42.595	51.347		
Other Property	7.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	7.500	7.500		
Housing	89.178	11.532	75.060	0.000	2.586	89.178		
Other Schemes	91.189	39.200	0.000	17.262	34.727	91.189		
Total	376.583	165.051	75.060	17.262	119.210	376.583		

Feedback & further information on the content of these accounts

The Statement of Accounts is intended to give the people, businesses, partners, employees and members of Wiltshire clear information about the Council's finances. Whilst accounts have to include large elements of technical data to comply with Accounting Standards, we believe that it is vital that we make it as easy as possible for people to read regardless of their background. We appreciate any comments you may have on the content and quality of these Accounts and your suggestions to improve them in future years.



10

Further information about the accounts may be made to

Chief Accountant Finance Wiltshire Council County Hall Trowbridge Wiltshire BA14 8JN

Or centralfinanceyearend@wiltshire.gov.uk

The full Statement of Accounts will be made available on the Council website. A Summary of the Accounts will also be published online. Interested members of the public have a statutory right to inspect the accounts before the audit is completed.

Concluding remarks

I would like to take the opportunity to thank all the staff who contributed to the early completion of the Statement of Accounts. Given the continual development of accounting standards and their complex nature, producing the accounts ready for approval by the Chief Finance Officer by 4 June, is a considerable achievement.

Michael Hudson, LLB (Hons), LLM, CPFA

Associate Director, Finance (Section 151 Officer)

Wiltshire Council 29 July 2015

M. Huden

The Statement of Responsibilities for the Statement of Accounts

The Council's Responsibilities

The Council is required to:

- Arrange for the proper administration of its financial affairs and to secure that one of its officers has the responsibility for the management of those affairs. In this Council, that officer is the Chief Finance Officer:
- · Secure economic, efficient and effective use of its resources and to safeguard its assets;
- · Approve the Statement of Accounts.

The Chief Finance Officer's Responsibilities

The Chief Finance Officer is responsible for the preparation of the Council's Statement of Accounts. This has, under the CIPFA Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in Great Britain (the Code of Practice), to present a true and fair view of the financial position of the Council at the accounting date and its income and expenditure for the year to 31 March 2015.

In preparing this Statement of Accounts, the Chief Finance Officer has:

- selected appropriate accounting policies and applied them consistently;
- made reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates;
- complied with the Code of Practice.

The Chief Financial Officer has also:

- · kept proper, up to date accounting records;
- taken reasonable steps to prevent and detect fraud and other irregularities.

The Statement of the Chief Finance Officer

The required financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the accounting policies.

I certify that the Statement of Accounts presents a true and fair view of the financial position of Wiltshire Council at 31 March 2015 and the income and expenditure for the year ended 31 March 2015.

Michael Hudson

M. Huden

Associate Director, Finance (Chief Finance Officer/Section 151 Officer) Wiltshire Council

CIIr Tony Deane

Chairman. Audit Committee

29 July 2015



ANNUAL GOVERNANCE STATEMENT

This will be incorporated into the final published statement of accounts once approved by Members



Independent Auditor's Report to the Members of Wiltshire Council

This will be inserted once the audit has been completed



Movement in Reserves Statement

The Council keeps a number of reserves in the balance sheet. Some are required to be held for statutory reasons, some are needed to comply with proper accounting practice, and others have been set up voluntarily to earmark resources for future spending plans.

	General Fund	Earmarked GF	Housing Revenue	Capital Receipts	Major Repairs	Capital Grants	Total Usable	Unusable Reserves	Total Authority
	Balance £000	Reserves £000	Account £000	Reserve £000	Reserve £000	Unapplied £000	Reserves £000	£000	Reserves £000
Balance at 1 April 2014	(11,865)	Note 48 (34,455)	(16,896)	Note 50 (11,135)	Note 49 (9,640)	(23,846)	(107,837)	Note 51 31,561	(76,276)
Prior Year Adjustment re Foundation Schools Revised Balance at 1 April 2014	(11,865)	(34,455)	(16,896)	(11,135)	(9,640)	(23,846)	(107,837)	(46,740) (15,179)	(46,740) (123,016)
Movement in reserves during 2014/15									
(Surplus) or deficit on provision of services	38,455	0	3,634	0	0	0	42,089	0	42,089
Other Comprehensive Expenditure and Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	66,723	66,723
Total Comprehensive Expenditure and Income	38,455	0	3,634	0	0	0	42,089	66,723	108,812
Adjustments between accounting basis & funding basis under regulations	(32,119)	0	(4,900)	4,900	(1,316)	(9,335)	(42,770)	42,770	0
Net (Increase)/Decrease before Transfers to Earmarked Reserves	6,336	0	(1,266)	4,900	(1,316)	(9,335)	(681)	109,493	108,812
Transfers (to)/from Earmarked Reserves	(6,618)	6,618	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(Increase)/Decrease in Year	(282)	6,618	(1,266)	4,900	(1,316)	(9,335)	(681)	109,493	108,812

Further details of the movement of the General Fund are included in the Statement of Movement of General Fund Balances. Further details of the movement on the Housing Revenue Account are included in the HRA statement.



Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement

This account shows expenditure on and income from the Council's day to day activities. Expenditure includes salaries, wages, service and depreciation charges. It gives the cost of the main services provided by the Council. This statement is shown in a statutory format. Full details about how this ties back to the Council's regular budget monitoring reporting is shown in note 10.

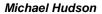
Shown in note 10.		2014/2015	2013/2014			
			Net		Net	
	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
General Fund Services	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Central Services to the Public	6,669	(5,054)	1,615	7,619	(4,281)	3,338
Culture & Related Services	40,065	(6,817)	33,248	26,856	(8,078)	18,778
Environmental & Regulation	58,908	(5,678)	53,230	55,237	(6,158)	49,079
Planning Services	25,606	(11,393)	14,213	23,057	(11,473)	11,584
Children's and Education Services	365,726	(266,030)	99,696	370,673	(252,662)	118,011
Highways, Roads & Transport Services	42,203	(13,709)	28,494	53,865	(18,471)	35,394
Housing Services General Fund	133,934	(126,100)	7,834	143,052	(125,361)	17,691
Housing Services HRA	27,245	(25,666)	1,579	21,051	(24,723)	(3,672)
Adult Social Care	161,184	(22,903)	138,281	156,329	(19,796)	136,533
Public Health (Acquired Service in 2013/2014)	14,311	(14,591)	(280)	13,399	(13,286)	113
Corporate & Democratic Core	12,062	(1,365)	10,697	14,668	(1,649)	13,019
Non-distributed Costs	18,528	(12,673)	5,855	13,262	(6,951)	6,311
Exceptional Costs - Office Downward Valuation	11,867	0	11,867	0	0	0
Net Cost of Service (See note 10)	918,308	(511,979)	406,329	899,068	(492,889)	406,179
Other energing Franchistre	M	-4- 40	04.400			22.450
Other operating Expenditure		ote 13 ote 14	24,138			22,456
Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure			34,017			35,402
Taxation and non-specific grant income	N	ote 15	(422,395)			(414,254)
(Surplus)/ Deficit on Provision of Services			42,089			49,783
(Surplus) or deficit on revaluation of Property, Plant and Equip	nment Assets		(31,714)			(50,726)
Actuarial (gains)/losses on pension assets / liabilities	A TOO TO		98,437			13,813
. (0 1, - 1, - 1, - 1, - 1, - 1, - 1, - 1						,
						(0.0.0)
Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure			66,723			(36,913)
Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure			108,812			12,870

16

Balance Sheet

This statement summarises the Council's assets and liabilities at 31 March for the years 2015 and 2014.

	NOTES	31 Marc	h 2015	31 March 2014 (Restated)
		£000	£000	£000
Property, Plant and Equipment	27			
Council Dwellings & Garages		211,771		199,301
Other Land and Buildings		384,923		395,193
Vehicles, Plant, Furniture and Equipment		62,141		65,344
Infrastructure		260,296		261,841
Community Assets		6,739		6,740
Assets Under Construction		74,513		43,293
Surplus Assets Not Held for Sale		5,297	4 005 000	3,335
Investment Properties	27	27 000	1,005,680	975,047
Investment Properties Intangible Assets	37 38	27,990 3,182		27,337 4,106
Assets Held for Sale	39	15,023		24,464
Long Term Investments	63	13,023		1,041
Long Term Debtors	40	2,974		3,415
Long Torm Dobtoro	40	2,014	49,169	
Long Term Assets		_	1,054,849	1,035,410
3		_	, ,	
Current Assets				
Short Term Investments	63	42,927		73,931
Inventories		913		1,032
Short Term Debtors	41	59,869		58,912
Cash and Cash Equivalents	42	14,221		15,991
Current Assets			117,930	149,866
Ourmand Link Wide				
Current Liabilities Short Term Creditors	43	(02.200)		(OF FOF)
Bank Overdraft	43 44	(92,288) 0		(95,585)
Short Term Borrowing	4 4 46	(14,228)		0 (14,250)
Provisions	45	(4,510)		(5,787)
1 TOVISIONS	40	(4,510)		(3,737)
Current Liabilities		_	(111,026)	(115,622)
			• • •	, , ,
Long Term Liabilities				
Long Term PFI Creditors	36	(59,067)		(61,363)
Long Term Borrowing	46	(339,868)		(351,889)
Other Long Term Liabilities		(756)		(996)
Pension Fund Liability	54	(617,189)		(499,742)
Planning Deposits		(30,669)	(4 0 4= = 40)	(32,648)
Long Term Liabilities			(1,047,549)	(946,638)
Net Assets		_	14,204	123,016
Net Assets		=	17,207	123,010
Financed by				
Usable Reserves	47		(108,518)	(107,837)
	- -		(135,516)	(101,301)
Unusable Reserves	51		94,314	(15,179)
Total Reserves			(14,204)	(123,016)



M. Huden

Associate Director, Finance (Section 151 Officer) 29 July 2015



Cashflow Statement

This consolidated statement summarises the movement of cash between the Council and third parties for both capital and revenue purposes.

both dapital and lovelide parpoods.	NOTES	2014/2015 £000	2013/2014 £000
Net (surplus) or deficit on the provision of services		42,089	49,783
Adjustments to net surplus or deficit on the provision of services for non-cash movements		(11,248)	(64,891)
Adjustments for items included in the net surplus or deficit on the provision of services that are investing and financing activities	55	(12,596)	(12,947)
Net cash flows from Operating Activities		18,245	(28,055)
Investing Activities Financing Activities	56 57	(28,518) 12,043	8,778 (2)
Net decrease or (increase) in cash and cash equivalents		1,770	(19,279)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	od	15,991 14,221	(3,288) 15,991

Notes to the Core Financial Statements

For ease of reference, this year the notes to the core financial statement are grouped in functional areas.

NOTES RELATING TO ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Note 1 Accounting Policies

i. General Principles

The Statement of Accounts summarises the Council's transactions for the 2014/2015 financial year and its position at the year-end of 31 March 2015. The Council is required to prepare an annual Statement of Accounts by the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2011 in accordance with proper accounting practices.

These practices primarily comprise the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2014/2015 and the Service Reporting Code of Practice 2014/2015, supported by International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS).

ii. Accruals of Income and Expenditure

Activity is accounted for in the year that it takes place, not simply when cash payments are made or received. In particular:

- Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when the Council transfers the significant risks and rewards of ownership to the purchaser and it is probable that economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the Council.
- Revenue from the provision of services is recognised when the Council can measure reliably the
 percentage of completion of the transaction and it is probable that economic benefits or service potential
 associated with the transaction will flow to the Council.
- Supplies are recorded as expenditure when they are consumed where there is a gap between the date supplies are received and their consumption; they are carried as inventories on the Balance Sheet.
- Expenses in relation to services received (including services provided by employees) are recorded as expenditure when the services are received rather than when payments are made.
- Interest receivable on investments and payable on borrowings is accounted for respectively as income
 and expenditure on the basis of the effective interest rate for the relevant financial instrument rather than
 the cash flows fixed or determined by the contract.
- Where revenue and expenditure have been recognised but cash has not been received or paid, a debtor
 or creditor for the relevant amount is recorded in the Balance Sheet. Where debts may not be settled, the
 balance of debtors is written down and a charge made to revenue for the income that might not be
 collected.

iii. Provisions

Provisions are made where an event has taken place that gives the Council a legal or constructive obligation that probably requires settlement by a transfer of economic benefits or service potential, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. For instance, the Council may be involved in a court case that could eventually result in the making of a settlement or the payment of compensation.

Provisions are charged as an expense to the appropriate service line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year that the Council becomes aware of the obligation, and are measured at the best estimate at the balance sheet date of the expenditure required to settle the obligation, taking into account relevant risks and uncertainties. When payments are eventually made, they are charged to the provision carried in the Balance Sheet. Estimated settlements are reviewed at the end of each financial year – where it becomes less than probable that a transfer of economic benefits will now be required (or a lower settlement than anticipated is made), the provision is reversed and credited back to the relevant service.



Where some or all of the payment required to settle a provision is expected to be recovered from another party (e.g. from an insurance claim), this is only recognised as income for the relevant service if it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received if the Council settles the obligation.

Provision for Back Pay Arising from Unequal Pay Claims

The Council has made a provision for the costs of settling claims for back pay arising from discriminatory payments incurred before the Council implemented its equal pay strategy.

However, statutory arrangements allow settlements to be financed from the General Fund in the year that payments actually take place, not when the provision is established. The provision is therefore balanced by an Equal Pay Back Pay Account created from amounts credited to the General Fund balance in the year the provision was made or modified. The balance on the Equal Pay Back Pay Account will be debited back to the General Fund balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement in future financial years as payments are made.

Landfill Allowance Schemes

Landfill allowances, whether allocated by DEFRA or purchased from another Waste Disposal Council (WDA) are recognised as current assets and are initially measured at fair value.

Landfill allowances allocated by DEFRA are accounted for as a government grant. After initial recognition, allowances are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value. As landfill is used, a liability and an expense are recognised. The liability is discharged either by surrendering allowances or by payment of a cash penalty to DEFRA (or by a combination).

The liability is measured at the best estimate of the expenditure required to meet the obligation, normally the market price of the number of allowances required to meet the liability at the reporting date. However, where some of the obligation will be met by paying a cash penalty to DEFRA, that part of its liability is measured at the cost of the penalty.

Contingent Liabilities

A contingent liability arises where an event has taken place that gives the Council a possible obligation, the existence of which will only be confirmed by the occurrence or otherwise of uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Council. Contingent liabilities also arise in circumstances where a provision would otherwise be made but either it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably.

Contingent liabilities are not recognised in the Balance Sheet but disclosed in a note to the accounts.

Contingent Assets

A contingent asset arises where an event has taken place that gives the Council a possible asset, the existence of which will only be confirmed by the occurrence or otherwise of uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Council.

Contingent assets are not recognised in the Balance Sheet but disclosed in a note to the accounts where it is probable that there will be an inflow of economic benefits or service potential.

iv. Reserves

The Council sets aside specific amounts as reserves for future policy purposes or to cover contingencies. Reserves are created by appropriating amounts out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement. When expenditure to be financed from a reserve is incurred, it is charged to the appropriate service revenue account in that year and included in the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The reserve is then appropriated back into the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement so that there is no net charge against council tax for the expenditure.

Certain reserves are kept to manage the accounting processes for non-current assets, financial instruments, retirement and employee benefits and do not represent usable resources for the Council – these reserves are explained in the relevant policies below.



v. Government Grants and Contributions

Whether paid on account, by instalments or in arrears, government grants and third party contributions and donations are recognised as due to the Council when there is reasonable assurance that:

- · the Council will comply with the conditions attached to the payments, and
- the grants or contributions will be received.

Amounts recognised as due to the Council are not credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement until conditions attached to the grant or contribution have been satisfied. Conditions are stipulations that specify that the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the asset acquired using the grant or contribution are required to be consumed by the recipient as specified, or future economic benefits or service potential must be returned to the transferor.

Monies advanced as grants and contributions for which conditions have not been satisfied are carried in the Balance Sheet as creditors. When conditions are satisfied, the grant or contribution is credited to the relevant service line (attributable revenue grants and contributions) or Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income (non-ringfenced revenue grants and all capital grants) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Where capital grants are credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, they are reversed out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

Where the grant has yet to be used to finance capital expenditure, it is posted to the Capital Grants Unapplied reserve. Where it has been applied, it is posted to the Capital Adjustment Account. Amounts in the Capital Grants Unapplied reserve are transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account once they have been applied to fund capital expenditure.

vi. Employee Benefits

Benefits Payable During Employment

Short-term employee benefits are those due to be settled within 12 months of the year-end. They include such benefits as wages and salaries, paid annual leave and paid sick leave, bonuses and non-monetary benefits (e.g. cars) for current employees and are recognised as an expense for services in the year in which employees render service to the Council.

An accrual is made for the cost of holiday entitlements (or any form of leave, e.g. time off in lieu) earned by employees but not taken before the year-end, which employees can carry forward into the next financial year. The accrual is made at the wage and salary rates applicable in the following accounting year, being the period in which the employee takes the benefit. The accrual is charged to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services, but then reversed out through the Movement in Reserves Statement so that holiday benefits are charged to revenue in the financial year in which the holiday absence occurs.

Termination Benefits

Termination benefits are amounts payable as a result of a decision by the Council to terminate an officer's employment before the normal retirement date or an officer's decision to accept voluntary redundancy and are charged on an accruals basis to the Non Distributed Costs line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement when the Council is demonstrably committed to the termination of the employment of an officer or group of officers or making an offer to encourage voluntary redundancy.

Where termination benefits involve the enhancement of pensions, statutory provisions require the General Fund balance to be charged with the amount payable by the Council to the pension fund or pensioner in the year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards. In the Movement in Reserves Statement, appropriations are required to and from the Pensions Reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for pension enhancement termination benefits and replace them with debits for the cash paid to the pension fund and pensioners and any such amounts payable but unpaid at the year end.

Post Employment Benefits



Employees of the Council are eligible to join the following separate pension schemes:

- The Teachers' Pension Scheme, administered by Capita Teachers' Pensions on behalf of the Department for Education (DfE)
- The Local Government Pensions Scheme, administered by Wiltshire Council.

Both schemes provide defined benefits to members (retirement lump sums and pensions), earned as employees worked for the Council.

However, the arrangements for the teachers' scheme mean that liabilities for these benefits cannot ordinarily be identified specifically to the Council. The scheme is therefore accounted for as if it were a defined contribution scheme and no liability for future payments of benefits is recognised in the Balance Sheet. The Children's and Education Services line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is charged with the employer's contributions payable to Teachers' Pensions in the year.

The Local Government Pension Scheme

The Local Government Scheme is accounted for as a defined benefits scheme.

The liabilities of the Wiltshire pension fund attributable to the Council are included in the Balance Sheet on an actuarial basis using the projected unit method – i.e. an assessment of the future payments that will be made in relation to retirement benefits earned to date by employees, based on assumptions about mortality rates, employee turnover rates, etc, and projections of projected earnings for current employees.

Liabilities are discounted to their value at current prices, using a discount rate of 4.3% (based on the gross redemption yield on the Iboxx Sterling Corporates Index, AA over 15 years), at the IAS19 (valuation date, subject to the removal of recently re-rated bonds from the index).

The assets of Wiltshire pension fund attributable to the Council are included in the Balance Sheet at their fair value:

- quoted securities current bid price
- unquoted securities professional estimate
- · unitised securities current bid price
- property market value.

The change in the net pensions liability is analysed into seven components:

- current service cost the increase in liabilities as a result of years of service earned this year allocated
 in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to the services for which the employees
 worked
- past service cost the increase in liabilities arising from current year decisions whose effect relates to years of service earned in earlier years – debited to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of Non Distributed Costs
- interest cost the expected increase in the present value of liabilities during the year as they move one
 year closer to being paid debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the
 Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement
- expected return on assets the annual investment return on the fund assets attributable to the Council, based on an average of the expected long-term return – credited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement
- gains or losses on settlements and curtailments the result of actions to relieve the Council of liabilities or events that reduce the expected future service or accrual of benefits of employees debited or



22

credited to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of Non Distributed Costs

- actuarial gains and losses changes in the net pensions liability that arise because events have not coincided with assumptions made at the last actuarial valuation or because the actuaries have updated their assumptions debited to the Pensions Reserve
- contributions paid to the Wiltshire pension fund cash paid as employer's contributions to the pension fund in settlement of liabilities; not accounted for as an expense.

In relation to retirement benefits, statutory provisions require the General Fund balance to be charged with the amount payable by the Council to the pension fund or directly to pensioners in the year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards. In the Movement in Reserves Statement, this means that there are appropriations to and from the Pensions Reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for retirement benefits and replace them with debits for the cash paid to the pension fund and pensioners and any such amounts payable but unpaid at the year-end. The negative balance that arises on the Pensions Reserve thereby measures the beneficial impact to the General Fund of being required to account for retirement benefits on the basis of cash flows rather than as benefits are earned by employees.

Discretionary Benefits

The Council also has restricted powers to make discretionary awards of retirement benefits in the event of early retirements. Any liabilities estimated to arise as a result of an award to any member of staff (including teachers) are accrued in the year of the decision to make the award and accounted for using the same policies as are applied to the Local Government Pension Scheme.

vii. VAT

All transactions are recorded excluding VAT, except where it is irrecoverable.

viii. Overheads and Support Services

The costs of overheads and support services are charged to those that benefit from the supply or service in accordance with the costing principles of the CIPFA Service Reporting Code of Practice 2014/2015. The total absorption costing principle is used – the full cost of overheads and support services are shared between users in proportion to the benefits received, with the exception of Corporate and Democratic Core (costs relating to the Council's status as a multifunctional, democratic organisation) and Non Distributed Costs (the cost of discretionary benefits awarded to employees retiring early and impairment losses chargeable on Assets Held for Sale). These two cost categories are defined in the Code of Practice and accounted for as separate headings in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, as part of Net Expenditure on Continuing Services.

ix. Intangible Fixed Assets

Expenditure on non-monetary assets that do not have physical substance but are controlled by the Council as a result of past events (e.g. software licences) is capitalised when it is expected that future economic benefits or service potential will flow from the intangible asset to the Council.

Amortisation, impairment losses and disposal gains and losses can be charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. However, they are not permitted to have an impact on the General Fund Balance, so the gains and losses are therefore reversed out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

x. Property, Plant and Equipment

Assets that have physical substance and are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, for rental to others, or for administrative purposes and that are expected to be used during more than one financial year are classified as Property, Plant and Equipment.

Recognition: Expenditure on the acquisition, creation or enhancement of Property, Plant and Equipment is capitalised on an accruals basis, provided that it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. Expenditure that maintains but does not add to an asset's potential to deliver future economic benefits or service potential (i.e.



repairs and maintenance) is charged as an expense when it is incurred. The Council does not have a fixed de minimis level for the recognition of capital expenditure, but recognises expenditure as capital where appropriate.

Measurement: Assets are initially measured at cost, comprising the purchase price and any costs attributable to bringing the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Assets are carried in the Balance Sheet using the following measurement bases:

- Infrastructure, community assets and assets under construction depreciated historical cost
- Dwellings fair value, determined using the basis of existing use value for social housing (EUV-SH)
- All other assets fair value, determined as the amount that would be paid for the asset in its existing use value (EUV).

Where there is no market-based evidence of fair value because of the specialist nature of an asset, depreciated replacement cost (DRC) is used as an estimate of fair value.

Assets included in the Balance Sheet at fair value are revalued sufficiently regularly to ensure that their carrying amount is not materially different from their fair value at the year-end, but as a minimum every five years. Increases in valuations are matched by credits to the Revaluation Reserve to recognise unrealised gains.

Where decreases in value are identified, they are accounted for as follows:

- where there is a balance of revaluation gains for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against that balance (up to the amount of the accumulated gains)
- where there is no balance in the Revaluation Reserve or an insufficient balance, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

The Revaluation Reserve contains revaluation gains recognised since 1 April 2007 only, the date of its formal implementation. Gains arising before that date have been consolidated into the Capital Adjustment Account.

Impairment: Assets are assessed at each year-end as to whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired.

Where impairment losses are identified, they are accounted for as follows:

- where there is a balance of revaluation gains for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against that balance (up to the amount of the accumulated gains)
- where there is no balance in the Revaluation Reserve or an insufficient balance, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Where an impairment loss is reversed subsequently, the reversal is credited to the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, up to the amount of the original loss, adjusted for depreciation that would have been charged if the loss had not been recognised.

Depreciation

Depreciation is provided for on all Property, Plant and Equipment assets by the allocation of their depreciable amounts over their useful lives. An exception is made for assets without a determinable finite useful life (i.e. freehold land and certain Community Assets) and assets that are not yet available for use (i.e. assets under construction).



Depreciation is calculated on the following bases:

- dwellings and other buildings straight-line allocation over the remaining useful life of the property as estimated by the valuer
- vehicles, plant, furniture and equipment Straight line allocation over a useful life of 5 years or in the case of services within buildings remaining useful life of the services as estimated by the valuer
- Infrastructure straight-line allocation over 60 years.

Where an item of Property, Plant and Equipment asset has major components whose cost is significant in relation to the total cost of the item, the components are depreciated separately. Full details on componentisation are included in note 30.

Revaluation gains are also depreciated, with an amount equal to the difference between current value depreciation charged on assets and the depreciation that would have been chargeable based on their historical cost being transferred each year from the Revaluation Reserve to the Capital Adjustment Account.

Disposals and Non-current Assets Held for Sale

When it becomes probable that the carrying amount of an asset will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through its continuing use, it is reclassified as an Asset Held for Sale. Assets that are to be abandoned or scrapped are not reclassified as Assets Held for Sale.

When an asset is disposed of or decommissioned, the carrying amount of the asset in the Balance Sheet is written off to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of the gain or loss on disposal. Any receipts from disposals are credited to the same line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement also as part of the gain or loss on disposal. Any revaluation gains accumulated for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve are transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account.

Amounts received from a disposal in excess of £10,000 are categorised as capital receipts. A proportion of receipts relating to housing disposals (75% for dwellings, 50% for land and other assets) are payable to the Government. The balance of receipts is required to be credited to the Capital Receipts Reserve, and can then only be used for new capital investment or set aside to reduce the Council's underlying need to borrow (the capital financing requirement).

The written-off value of disposals is not a charge against council tax, as the cost of fixed assets is fully provided for under separate arrangements for capital financing.

xi. Investment Property

Investment properties are those that are used solely to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation. The definition is not met if the property is used in any way to facilitate the delivery of services or production of goods or is held for sale. Investment properties are measured initially at cost and subsequently at fair value, based on the amount at which the asset could be exchanged between knowledgeable parties at arm's-length. Properties are not depreciated. Gains and losses on revaluation are posted to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The same treatment is applied to gains and losses on disposal. Rentals received in relation to investment properties result in a gain for the General Fund Balance. However, revaluation and disposal gains and losses are not permitted by statutory arrangements to have an impact on the General Fund Balance.

xii. Charges to Revenue for Non-Current Assets

Services, support services and trading accounts are debited with the following amounts to record the cost of holding fixed assets during the year:

- depreciation attributable to the assets used by the relevant service
- revaluation and impairment losses on assets used by the service where there are no accumulated gains in the Revaluation Reserve against which the losses can be written off
- amortisation of intangible fixed assets attributable to the service.



The Council is not required to raise council tax to fund depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses or amortisations. However, it is required to make an annual contribution from revenue towards the reduction in its overall borrowing requirement. Depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses and amortisations are therefore replaced by the contribution in the General Fund Balance of a Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP).

Housing Revenue Account capital charges are calculated in accordance with the prescribed statutory determination.

xiii. Revenue Expenditure Funded From Capital Under Statute

Expenditure incurred during the year that may be capitalised under statutory provisions but that does not result in the creation of a non-current asset has been charged as expenditure to the relevant service in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year. Where the Council has determined to meet the cost of this expenditure from existing capital resources or by borrowing, a transfer in the Movement in Reserves Statement from the General Fund Balance to the Capital Adjustment Account then reverses out the amounts charged so that there is no impact on the level of council tax.

xiv. Leases

Leases are classified as finance leases where the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the property, plant or equipment from the lessor to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases. Where a lease covers both land and buildings, the land and buildings elements are considered separately for classification.

Arrangements that do not have the legal status of a lease but convey a right to use an asset in return for payment are accounted for under this policy where fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of specific assets.

The Council as Lessee

Finance Leases

Property, plant and equipment held under finance leases is recognised on the Balance Sheet at the commencement of the lease at its fair value measured at the lease's inception (or the present value of the minimum lease payments, if lower). The asset recognised is matched by a liability for the obligation to pay the lessor.

Lease payments are apportioned between:

- a charge for the acquisition of the interest in the property, plant or equipment applied to write down the lease liability
- a finance charge (debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement).

Property, Plant and Equipment recognised under finance leases is accounted for using the policies applied generally to such assets.

Operating Leases

Rentals paid under operating leases are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as an expense of the services benefitting from use of the leased property, plant or equipment.

The Council as Lessor

Finance Leases

Where the Council grants a finance lease over a property or an item of plant or equipment, the relevant asset is written out of the Balance Sheet as a disposal. At the commencement of the lease, the carrying amount of the asset in the Balance Sheet is written off to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as a gain or loss on disposal.



Lease rentals receivable are apportioned between:

- a charge for the acquisition of the interest in the property applied to write down the lease debtor (together with any premiums received)
- finance income (credited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement).

Operating Leases

Where the Council grants an operating lease over a property or an item of plant or equipment, the asset is retained in the Balance Sheet. Rental income is credited to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

xv. Financial Instruments

Financial Liabilities

Financial liabilities are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the Council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured at fair value and are carried at their amortised cost. Annual charges to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement for interest payable are based on the carrying amount of the liability, multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments over the life of the instrument to the amount at which it was originally recognised.

For most of the borrowings that the Council has, this means that the amount presented in the Balance Sheet is the outstanding principal repayable (plus accrued interest); and interest charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is the amount payable for the year according to the loan agreement.

Gains and losses on the repurchase or early settlement of borrowing are credited and debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year of repurchase/settlement. However, where repurchase has taken place as part of a restructuring of the loan portfolio that involves the modification or exchange of existing instruments, the premium or discount is respectively deducted from or added to the amortised cost of the new or modified loan and the write-down to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is spread over the life of the loan by an adjustment to the effective interest rate.

Where premiums and discounts have been charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, regulations allow the impact on the General Fund Balance to be spread over future years. The Council has a policy of spreading the gain or loss over the term that was remaining on the loan against which the premium was payable or discount receivable when it was repaid. The reconciliation of amounts charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to the net charge required against the General Fund Balance is managed by a transfer to or from the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

Loans and receivables

Financial Assets

Financial assets are classified into two types:

- loans and receivables assets that have fixed or determinable payments but are not quoted in an active market
- available-for-sale assets assets that have a quoted market price and/or do not have fixed or determinable payments.

Loans and Receivables

Loans and receivables are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the Council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured at fair value. They are subsequently measured at their amortised cost. Annual credits to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement for interest receivable are based on the carrying amount of



the asset multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. For most of the loans that the Council has made, this means that the amount presented in the Balance Sheet is the outstanding principal receivable (plus accrued interest) and interest credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is the amount receivable for the year in the loan agreement.

When soft loans are made, a loss is recorded in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (debited to the appropriate service) for the present value of the interest that will be foregone over the life of the instrument, resulting in a lower amortised cost than the outstanding principal. Interest is credited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement at a marginally higher effective rate of interest than the rate receivable from the voluntary organisations, with the difference serving to increase the amortised cost of the loan in the Balance Sheet. Statutory provisions require that the impact of soft loans on the General Fund Balance is the interest receivable for the financial year – the reconciliation of amounts debited and credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to the net gain required against the General Fund Balance is managed by a transfer to or from the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

Where assets are identified as impaired because of a likelihood arising from a past event that payments due under the contract will not be made, the asset is written down and a charge made to the relevant service (for receivables specific to that service) or the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount and the present value of the revised future cash flows discounted at the asset's original effective interest rate.

Any gains and losses that arise on the derecognition of an asset are credited or debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Available-for-Sale Assets

Available-for-sale assets are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the Council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured and carried at fair value. Where the asset has fixed or determinable payments, annual credits to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement for interest receivable are based on the amortised cost of the asset multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. Where there are no fixed or determinable payments, income (e.g. dividends) is credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement when it becomes receivable by the Council.

Assets are maintained in the Balance Sheet at fair value. Values are based on the following principles:

- instruments with quoted market prices the market price
- other instruments with fixed and determinable payments discounted cash flow analysis
- equity shares with no quoted market prices independent appraisal of company valuations.

Changes in fair value are balanced by an entry in the Available-for-Sale Reserve and the gain/loss is recognised in the Surplus or Deficit on Revaluation of Available-for-Sale Financial Assets. The exception is where impairment losses have been incurred – these are debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, along with any net gain or loss for the asset accumulated in the Available-for-Sale Reserve.

Where assets are identified as impaired because of a likelihood arising from a past event that payments due under the contract will not be made (fixed or determinable payments) or fair value falls below cost, the asset is written down and a charge made to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. If the asset has fixed or determinable payments, the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount and the present value of the revised future cash flows discounted at the asset's original effective interest rate. Otherwise, the impairment loss is measured as any shortfall of fair value against the acquisition cost of the instrument (net of any principal repayment and amortisation).

Any gains and losses that arise on the derecognition of the asset are credited or debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, along with any accumulated gains or losses previously recognised in the Available-for-Sale Reserve.



Where fair value cannot be measured reliably, the instrument is carried at cost (less any impairment losses).

xvi. Inventories and Long Term Contracts

Inventories are included in the Balance Sheet at the lower of cost or net realisable value. Long term contracts are accounted for on the basis of charging the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services with the value of works and services received under the contract during the financial year.

xvii. Interest in companies and other entities

The council has no material interest in any companies or other entities.

xviii. Private Finance Initiative (PFI)

PFI and similar contracts are agreements to receive services, where the responsibility for making available the property, plant and equipment needed to provide the services passes to the PFI contractor. As the Council is deemed to control the services that are provided under its PFI schemes, and as ownership of the property, plant and equipment will pass to the Council at the end of the contracts for no additional charge, the Council carries the assets used under the contracts on its Balance Sheet as part of Property, Plant and Equipment. The original recognition of these assets at fair value (based on the cost to purchase the property, plant and equipment) was balanced by the recognition of a liability for amounts due to the scheme operator to pay for the capital investment.

Non current assets recognised on the Balance Sheet are revalued and depreciated in the same way as property, plant and equipment owned by the Council.

The amounts payable to the PFI operators each year are analysed into five elements:

- i. Fair value of the services received during the year debited to the relevant service in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement
- ii. Finance cost an interest charge made on the outstanding Balance Sheet liability, debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement
- iii. Contingent rent increases in the amount to be paid for the property arising during the contract, debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement
- iv. Payment towards liability applied to write down the Balance Sheet liability towards the PFI operator (the profile of write-downs is calculated using the same principles as for a finance lease)
- v. Lifecycle replacement costs proportion of the amounts payable is posted to the Balance Sheet as a prepayment and then recognised as additions to Property, Plant and Equipment when the relevant works are eventually carried out.

xix. Exceptional Items

When items of income and expense are material, their nature and amount is disclosed separately, either on the face of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement or in the notes to the accounts, depending on how significant the items are to an understanding of the Council's financial performance.

xx. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash is represented by cash in hand and deposits with financial institutions repayable without penalty on notice of not more than 24 hours. Cash equivalents are investments that mature in no more than three months from the date of acquisition and that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash with insignificant risk of change in value. In the Cash Flow Statement, cash and cash equivalents are shown net of bank overdrafts that are repayable on demand and form an integral part of the Council's cash management.

xxi. Prior Period Adjustments, Changes in Accounting Policies and Estimates and Errors



Prior period adjustments may arise as a result of a change in accounting policies or to correct a material error. Changes in accounting estimates are accounted for prospectively, i.e. in the current and future years affected by the change and do not give rise to a prior period adjustment.

Changes in accounting policies are only made when required by proper accounting practices or the change provides more reliable or relevant information about the effect of transactions, other events and conditions on the Council's financial position or financial performance. Where a change is made, it is applied retrospectively (unless stated otherwise) by adjusting opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period as if the new policy had always been applied.

Material errors discovered in prior period figures are corrected retrospectively by amending opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period.

xxii. Events after the Balance Sheet Date

Events after the Balance Sheet date are those events that occur between the end of the reporting period and the date when the Statement of Accounts is authorised for issue.

Two types of events can be identified:

- Those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the end of the reporting period the Statement of Accounts is adjusted to reflect such events
- Those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting period the Statement of Accounts is not adjusted to reflect such events. Where a category of events would have a material effect, disclosure is made in the notes of the nature of the events and their estimated financial effect.

Events taking place after the date of authorisation for issue are not reflected in the Statement of Accounts.

xxiii. Non-Compliance with Code of Practice

For operational reasons, the accounts do not fully comply with the Code of Practice on minor points. The main non-compliance is in relation to debtors and creditors. Whilst the accounts are maintained on an accruals basis i.e. all sums due to or from the Council are included whether or not the cash has actually been received or paid in the year, exceptions are made for quarterly utilities payments based on meter reading dates. Since these policies are applied consistently year on year, they have no material effect on any one year's accounts.

xxiv. Foreign Currency

Where the Council has entered into a transaction denominated in a foreign currency, the transaction is converted into sterling at the exchange rate applicable on the date of the transaction. Where amounts in foreign currency are outstanding at the year-end, they are reconverted at the spot exchange rate at 31 March. Resulting gains or losses are recognised in the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

xxv. Heritage Assets

The Council's Heritage Assets are assets that are kept to increase the knowledge, understanding and appreciation of the Council's history and local area. Heritage Assets are recognised and measured (including the treatment of revaluation gains and losses) in accordance with the Council's accounting policies on property, plant and equipment. However, some of the measurement rules are relaxed in relation to heritage assets as detailed below. The accounting policies in relation to heritage assets that are deemed to include elements of intangible heritage assets are also presented below. The Council's collections of heritage assets are accounted for as disclosed in note 34.

If items are of a material nature a separate external revaluation exercise would be commissioned and the assets carried at market value in the balance sheet, alternatively insurance valuations would be used to establish value. If this was the case these assets would be reviewed for impairment on a regular basis and the figures in the balance sheet updated accordingly. Any disposals would be treated in the same way as other assets. If the values of the assets are of limited or no value then they will be disclosed in a note to the accounts only and not brought into the balance sheet with a value. This decision is made based on whether the cost of obtaining a valuation exceeds the benefits to the users of the accounts.



For Wiltshire Council, which does not hold museum or art collections, the costs of commissioning external valuations exceeds the benefit to the users of the accounts therefore the assets are disclosed in a note to the accounts only. The assets disclosed in note 34 include a property (the East Grafton Windmill), the White Horse in Westbury, and a small collection of art held across the county. Further details are found in note 34.

xxvi. Carbon Reduction Commitment scheme

The Council is required to participate in the Carbon Reduction Commitment (CRC) Energy Efficiency Scheme. Phase 2 of this scheme began from 1 April 2014. The Council is required to purchase and surrender allowances, currently retrospectively, on the basis of emissions i.e. carbon dioxide produced as energy is used. As carbon dioxide is emitted (i.e. as energy is used), a liability and an expense are recognised. The liability will be discharged by surrendering allowances. The liability is measured at the best estimate of the expenditure required to meet the obligation, normally at the current market price of the number of allowances required to meet the liability at the reporting date. The cost to the Council is recognised and reported in the costs of the Council's services and is apportioned to services on the basis of energy consumption.

Note 2 Accounting Standards that have been issued but have not yet been adopted

For 2014/2015, there are a number of accounting policy changes that have been issued but not yet adopted. These include changes around:

- IFRS 13 Fair Value Measurement (May 2011)
- Annual Improvements to IFRSs (2011-2013 Cycle) which includes:
 - IFRS 1: Meaning of effective IFRSs
 - IFRS 3: Scope exceptions for joint ventures
 - IFRS 13: Scope of paragraph 52 (portfolio exception)
 - IAS 40: Clarifying the relationship of IFRS 3 Business Combinations and IAS 40 Investment Property when classifying property as investment property or owner-occupied property
 - IFRIC 21 Levies

The code of practice requires the Council to disclose information relating to the impact of an accounting change that will be required by a new standard that has been issued but not yet adopted by the Code for the relevant financial year. It is considered that these standards will not have a material impact on the financial statements of Wiltshire Council, so no further disclosure is required in these accounts in this year.

Note 3 Critical Judgements in applying accounting policies

In applying the accounting policies set out in Note 1, the Council has had to make certain judgements about complex transactions or those involving uncertainty about future events. The critical judgements made in the Statement of Accounts are:

• There remains a degree of uncertainty about future levels of funding for local government for both Revenue and Capital funding. However, the Council has determined that this uncertainty is not yet sufficient to provide an indication that the assets of the Council might be impaired as a result of a need to close facilities and reduce levels of service provision. These assumptions are included in the Council's Business Plan.

Note 4 Assumptions made about the future and other major sources of estimation uncertainty

The Statement of Accounts contains estimated figures that are based on assumptions made by the Council about the future or that are otherwise uncertain. Estimates are made taking into account historical experience, current trends and other relevant factors. However, because balances cannot be determined with certainty, actual results could be materially different from the assumptions and estimates.



The items in the Council's Balance Sheet at 31 March 2015 for which there is a significant risk of material adjustment in the forthcoming financial year are as follows:

Item	Uncertainties	Effect if Actual Results Differ from Assumptions
Property, Plant and Equipment	Assets are depreciated over useful lives that are dependent on assumptions about the level of repairs and maintenance that will be incurred in relation to individual assets. The current economic climate makes it uncertain that the Council will be able to sustain its current spending on repairs and maintenance, bringing into doubt the useful lives assigned to assets.	If the useful life of assets is reduced, depreciation increases and the carrying amount of the assets falls. The total depreciation charge made in 2014/2015 on PPE assets was £43 million so if the assumptions were to change this could have an effect on the amount of depreciation charged in future years. This would be mitigated by the fact that depreciation is reversed out so has no impact on the level of Council Tax.
Provisions	The Council has made a number of provisions in the accounts, totalling £4.510 million. These are based on current information and current likely settlement value. Provisions will need to be reviewed on a regular basis to ensure they are kept up to date. Further information is found in note 45.	An increase or decrease over the forthcoming year in either the total number of claims, appeals or the estimated average settlement would have the effect of changing the level of provision needed.
Pensions Liability	Estimation of the net liability to pay pensions depends on a number of complex judgements relating to the discount rate used, the rate at which salaries are projected to increase, changes in retirement ages, mortality rates and expected returns on pension fund assets. A firm of consulting actuaries is engaged to provide the Council with expert advice about the assumptions to be applied.	The effects on the net pensions liability of changes in individual assumptions can be measured and further details of the assumptions are in note 61.
Arrears	At 31 March 2015, the Council had a balance of debtors of £71 million. A bad debt provision of £11 million or around 15% of the debt has been made. In the current economic climate it is not certain that the provision will be sufficient.	An increase or decrease in collection rates would have the effect of changing the level of provision needed. See note 41 for further details.

This list does not include assets and liabilities that are carried at fair value based on a recently observed market price.

Note 5 Authorisation of Accounts for Issue

These accounts were considered and authorised by the Chief Financial Officer of Wiltshire Council on the 4 June 2015. The final audited version of these accounts will be considered by the Audit Committee at its meeting on 29 July 2015.



Note 6 Events after the Balance Sheet Date

It is hoped that the Statement of Accounts will be authorised by the Chief Financial Officer and the Audit Committee on 29 July 2015. Events taking place after this date will not reflected in the financial statements or notes.

Where events take place or further information is obtained before this date, the figures in the financial statements and notes will be adjusted in all material respects to reflect the impact of this information.

There are no adjusting events after the balance sheet date for 2014/2015.

There is one non –adjusting post balance sheet event. 7 Schools valued £16 million were transferred to academy status on 1 April 2015. These assets will be removed from the accounts in 2015/2016 in line with normal practise.

Note 7 Summary of Prior Year adjustments

In 2014/2015 the Council added the assets of 15 Foundation Schools back onto the Wiltshire Council balance sheet. These Schools had previously been excluded from the accounts. This is due to a change in the CIPFA Code of Practice that is applicable from 1 April 2014. These schools were added back onto the Wiltshire Council Balance Sheet as at 1 April 2013 via a prior year adjustment. Further information is available in note 27.

NOTES TO MOVEMENT IN RESERVES STATEMENT

Note 8 Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations

This note details the adjustments that are made to the total comprehensive income and expenditure recognised by the Council in the year in accordance with proper accounting practice to the resources that are specified by statutory provisions as being available to the Council to meet future capital and revenue expenditure.



Reserve 2014/2015	General Fund Balance £000	Housing Revenue Account £000	Capital Receipts Reserve £000	Major Repairs Reserve £000	Capital Grants Unapplied £000	Total Unusable Reserves £000
Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Adjustment	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000
Account Reversal of items debited or credited to the						
Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Charges for depreciation of non-current assets	(27,660)	(16,580)				44,240
Charges for impairment/ revaluations of plant, property and	(27,000)	(10,000)				11,210
equipment	(25,127)					25,127
Charges for impairment/ revaluations of investment properties	(903)					903
Movements in the market value of Investment Properties Amortisation of intangible assets	1,176 (1,446)					(1,176) 1,446
Movements in the market value on Assets Held for Sale	(220)					220
Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute	(21,710)					21,710
Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale						
as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	(11,424)	1,482	(6,957)			16,899
Insertion of items not debited or credited to the	(, . = .)	.,.02	(0,00.)			. 0,000
Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:						
Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund and	13,956					(13,956)
HRA balances	11	3,975				(3,986)
Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Grants		2,010				(=,===)
Unapplied Account:						
Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and						
Expenditure Statement	54,330				(54,330)	0
Application of grants to capital financing transferred to the	,				, ,	
Capital Adjustment Account					44,995	(44,995)
Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Receipts Reserve:						
Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new capital						
expenditure			11,315			(11,315)
Reserve to finance the payments to the Government capital	(700)		700			0
receipts pool Adjustments primarily involving the Deferred Capital	(722)		722			0
Receipts Reserve						
Transfer of deferred sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/						
loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	444		(180)			(264)
Adjustment primarily involving the Major Repairs Reserve						
Reversal of Major Repairs Allowance credited to the HRA		6,187		10,393		(16,580)
Use of the Major Repairs Reserve to finance new capital		-, -		-,		(-,,
expenditure and depreciation				(11,709)		11,709
Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustments Account:						
Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive						
Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance						
costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	(7)					7
Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve	(1)					'
Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or						
credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure	(40.007)					40.007
Statement (see Note 61) Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to	(49,907)					49,907
pensioners payable in the year	30,858	39				(30,897)
Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund						, , ,
Adjustment Account:						
Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different						
from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance						
with statutory requirements	1,990					(1,990)
Amount by which non-domestic rate income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different						
from non-domestic rates income calculated for the year in						
accordance with statutory requirements	(272)					272
Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences						
Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the						
Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an						
accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the	4.54.4	(0)				(4.544)
year in accordance with statutory requirements Total Adjustments	4,514 (32,119)	(3) (4,900)	4,900	(1,316)	(9,335)	(4,511) 42,770
	(,)	(1,000)	.,,,,,	(1,214)	(3,000)	,



Fund Revenue Receipts Repairs Gra Reserve 2013/2014 Balance Account Reserve Reserve Unap £000 £000 £000 £000		Total Unusable Reserves £000
Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Adjustment	2000	2000
Account Reversal of items debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement		
Charges for depreciation of non-current assets (25,806) (12,760)		38,566
Charges for impairment/ revaluations of plant, property and		,
equipment (40,631)		40,631
Charges for impairment/ revaluations of investment properties (2,381) Movements in the market value of Investment Properties 1,460		2,381
Movements in the market value of Investment Properties 1,460 Amortisation of intangible assets (3,184)		(1,460) 3,184
Movements in the market value on Assets Held for Sale (1,183)		1,183
Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute (13,833)		13,833
Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale		
as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (10,645) 1,040 (21,479)		31,084
Insertion of items not debited or credited to the		31,004
Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:		
Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment 12,950		(12,950)
Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances 216 3,975		(4,191)
Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Grants		(4,191)
Unapplied Account:		
Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the		
Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and	7 404\	0
Expenditure Statement 47,421 (47,421) Application of grants to capital financing transferred to the	7,421)	0
	8,509	(48,509)
Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Receipts		
Reserve:		
Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new capital expenditure 14,211		(14,211)
Reserve to finance the payments to the Government capital		(17,211)
receipts pool (666) 666		0
Adjustments primarily involving the Deferred Capital		
Receipts Reserve Transfer of deferred sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/		
loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and		
Expenditure Statement 180 (161)		(19)
Adjustment milmonth, involving the Major Dengine December		
Adjustment primarily involving the Major Repairs Reserve Reversal of Major Repairs Allowance credited to the HRA 6,188 6,572		(12,760)
Use of the Major Repairs Reserve to finance new capital		(12,100)
expenditure and depreciation (10,518)		10,518
Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments		
Adjustments Account: Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive		
Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance		
costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory		
requirements (21)		21
Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or		
credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure		
Statement (see Note 61) (52,123)		52,123
Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to		(04.000)
pensioners payable in the year 31,032 57 Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund		(31,089)
Adjustment Account:		
Amount by which council tax income credited to the		
Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different		
from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements 2,496		(2,496)
Amount by which non-domestic rate income credited to the		(2,430)
Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different		
from non-domestic rates income calculated for the year in		
accordance with statutory requirements (3,865) Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences		3,865
Account		
Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the		
Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an		
accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements 2,123 (7)		(2,116)
Total Adjustments (56,460) (1,507) (6,763) (3,946)	1,088	67,588



NOTES TO THE COMPREHENSIVE INCOME AND EXPENDITURE STATEMENT

Note 9 Revenue outturn

In respect of net revenue outturn, the Council's 2014/2015 General Fund revised budget and actual spending figures were as below:

	Original Budget £m	Revised Budget £m	Actual £m	Difference £m
Total General Fund (a)	333.063	333.063	332.785	(0.278)
Draw from General Fund reserves (b)				0.000
Funded by: Formula Grant including Council Tax Freeze Business Rates Retained Collection Fund Transfer Collection Fund (Surplus)/Deficit Council Tax Freeze Grant Other Funding Grants	(65.456) (51.557) (204.555) (2.966) (2.218) (6.311)	(65.456) (51.557) (204.555) (2.966) (2.218) (6.311)	(65.472) (51.756) (204.555) (2.966) (2.234) (6.084)	(0.016) (0.199) 0.000 0.000 (0.016) 0.227
Total Funding (c)	(333.063)	(333.063)	(333.067)	(0.004)
Movement on General Fund (a) +(b) + (c)	0.000	0.000	(0.282)	(0.282)

The movement on the general fund of £0.282 million increase is shown in the Movement of Reserves Statement.

Note 10 Amounts reported for Resource Allocation Decisions

The analysis of income and expenditure by service on the face of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is that specified by the Service Reporting Code of Practice.

However, decisions about resource allocation are taken by the Council's Cabinet on the basis of budget reports analysed across services. These reports are prepared on a different basis from the accounting policies used in the financial statements. In particular:

- no charges are made in relation to capital expenditure (whereas depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses in excess of the balance on the Revaluation Reserve and amortisations are charged to services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement);
- the cost of retirement benefits is based on cash flows (payment of employer's pensions contributions) rather than current service cost of benefits accrued in the year; and
- expenditure on some support services is budgeted for centrally and not charged to services.



The income and expenditure of the Council's service blocks recorded in the budget monitoring reports for the year is as follows:

				Fees, charges			
	Employee	Other service		& other service	Government	Total	Net
2014/2015	expenses	expenses	Total Expenditure	income	Grants	Income	Expenditure
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Adult Care Operations	11,900	88,868	100,768	(18,440)	0	(18,440)	82,328
Adult Care Commissioning, Safeguarding & Housing	3,707	8,125	11,832	(1,353)	(4,017)	(5,370)	6,462
Public Health & Public Protection	11,535	13,562	25,097	(5,970)	(14,587)	(20,557)	4,540
Children's Social Care, Integrated Youth & Preventative							
Services & 0-25 SEN/Disability Service	25,530	57,062	82,592	(2,292)	(28,627)	(30,919)	51,673
Learning Disability	5,656	41,019	46,675	(3,702)	0	(3,702)	42,973
Quality Assurance, Commissioning & Performance,							
School & Early Years Effectiveness	151,400	87,912	239,312	(28,918)	(198,967)	(227,885)	11,427
Economic Development & Planning Services	7,911	3,259	11,170	(6,397)	(688)	(7,085)	4,085
Highways & Transport	7,160	37,592	44,752	(13,748)	(1,117)	(14,865)	29,887
Waste & Environment	9,373	36,100	45,473	(4,257)	0	(4,257)	41,216
Communications, Community Area Boards, Libraries,							
Arts, Heritage & Culture	7,461	2,989	10,450	(1,629)	0	(1,629)	8,821
Corporate Function & Procurement	5,111	3,004	8,115	(2,191)	(65)	(2,256)	5,859
Finance	6,783	127,468	134,251	(124,640)	(8,017)	(132,657)	1,594
Legal & Governance	4,636	1,572	6,208	(1,787)	(928)	(2,715)	3,493
People & Business Services	18,526	26,301	44,827	(11,276)	(4)	(11,280)	33,547
Corporate Directors	871	2,008	2,879	(45)	0	(45)	2,834
Corporate	6,547	20,107	26,654	(2,143)	(22,465)	(24,608)	2,046
Total General Fund Budget	284,107	556,948	841,055	(228,788)	(279,482)	(508,270)	332,785
Housing Revenue Account (HRA)	2,555	17,060	19,615	(19,615)	0	(19,615)	0
- , , ,							
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	286,662	574,008	860,670	(248,403)	(279,482)	(527,885)	332,785

The Council was restructured in 2014/2015. Comparisons for 2013/2014 are shown in the previous Council structure, as follows:

				Fees, charges			
	Employee	Other service		& other service	Government	Total	Net
2013/2014	expenses	expenses	Total Expenditure	income	grants	Income	Expenditure
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Adult Care Operations	17,798	123,532	141,330	(19,633)	0	(19,633)	121,697
Adult Care Commissioning, Safeguarding & Housing	3,448	6,209	9,657	(995)	(3,637)	(4,632)	5,025
Public Health & Public Protection	7,002	11,732	18,734	(1,251)	(13,274)	(14,525)	4,209
Children's Social Care, Integrated Youth & Preventative							
Services & 0-25 SEN/Disability Service	24,451	52,591	77,042	(2,206)	(26,978)	(29,184)	47,858
Quality Assurance, Commissioning & Performance,							
School & Early Years Effectiveness	155,704	78,591	234,295	(25,417)	(196,770)	(222,187)	12,108
Economic Development & Planning Services	8,375	3,246	11,621	(6,289)	(394)	(6,683)	4,938
Highways & Transport	8,095	40,186	48,281	(15,037)	(4,193)	(19,230)	29,051
Environment & Leisure	15,786	35,099	50,885	(11,127)	0	(11,127)	39,758
Communications, Community Area Boards, Libraries,							
Arts, Heritage & Culture	6,224	2,601	8,825	(1,815)	0	(1,815)	7,010
Corporate Function & Procurement	3,253	3,611	6,864	(306)	(35)	(341)	6,523
Finance	7,475	127,599	135,074	(123,702)	(7,903)	(131,605)	3,469
Legal & Governance	4,433	1,449	5,882	(1,753)	(179)	(1,932)	3,950
People & Business Services	9,594	17,607	27,201	(4,749)	(2)	(4,751)	22,450
Transformation Programme	11,307	9,189	20,496	(4,140)	(1)	(4,141)	16,355
Corporate	6,638	26,148	32,786	(1,710)	(15,356)	(17,066)	15,720
Total General Fund Budget	289,583	539,390	828,973	(220,130)	(268,722)	(488,852)	340,121
-	·						
Housing Revenue Account (HRA)	2,390	16,267	18,657	(18,657)	0	(18,657)	0
_							
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	291,973	555,657	847,630	(238,787)	(268,722)	(507,509)	340,121



Reconciliation of Service Income and Expenditure to Cost of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement

This reconciliation shows how the figures in the analysis of service income and expenditure relate to the amounts included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

	2014/2015 £000
Net expenditure in the Service Analysis	332,785
Amounts in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement not reported to management in the Analysis	84,392
Amounts included in the Analysis not included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	(10,848)
Cost of Services in Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	406,329

Reconciliation to Subjective Analysis

This reconciliation shows how the figures in the analysis of directorate income and expenditure relate to a subjective analysis of the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

	Doparamont 7 an	ounts not reported	Amounts not	Allocation of	Net Cost of	Corporate	Total
	Analysis	to management	included in I&E	Recharges	Services	Amounts	
		or decision making					
	£000	£000	£000	£000		£000	000£
Fees, charges & other service income	(228,788)	0	0	(7,401)	(236,189)	0	(236,189)
Interest and investment income	0	0	830	0	830	(830)	0
Income from council tax	0	0	0	0	0	(222,985)	(222,985)
Government grants and contributions	(279,482)	0	18,887	(727)	(261,322)	(199,410)	(460,732)
Total Income	(508,270)	0	19,717	(8,128)	(496,681)	(423,225)	(919,906)
Employee expenses	284,107	(6,941)	0	31,039	308,205	21,440	329,645
Other service expenses	556,948	22,618	1,384	18,591	599,541	0	599,541
Support Service recharges	0	0	0	(47,992)	(47,992)	0	(47,992)
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	0	70,760	(6,187)	6,490	71,063	0	71,063
Interest Payments	0	(2,045)	(25,762)	0	(27,807)	13,407	(14,400)
Precepts & Levies	0	0	0	0	0	13,474	13,474
Payments to Housing Capital receipts pool	0	0	0	0	0	722	722
(Gain) or Loss on Disposal of Fixed Assets	0	0	0	0	0	9,942	9,942
Total expenditure	841,055	84,392	(30,565)	8,128	903,010	58,985	961,995
Surplus or deficit on the	332,785	84,392	(10,848)	0	406,329	(364,240)	42,089

In order to convert the regular budget monitoring reports taken to Cabinet into the proper statutory format required for the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the statement of accounts, certain technical adjustments are required. A breakdown of the amounts not reported to management for decision making is included in the following table.

2014/2015

	£000
Adjustments relating to Pensions reporting	(2,430)
Adjustments relating to Accumulated Absences	(4,511)
Adjustments relating to contributions to Capital Expenditure	21,699
Adjustments relating to Capital Depreciation and Impairments	70,760
Adjustments relating to PFI schemes	(2,045)
Adjustments relating to Local Council Tax Support Grant	919
Total amounts not reported to management for decision making	84,392



Note 11 Exceptional items

A downward valuation of £11.867 million was charged as an exceptional item to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to reflect the build and refurbishment costs of the Corsham campus. This charge did not reflect a loss to the council as the downward valuation is reversed out so there is no effect on the general fund balance.

Note 12 Material Items of Income and Expense

Under the Code of Practice, if there are individual items that are material and have not been separately disclosed as an exceptional item on the face of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, they should be disclosed separately in this note. Examples of material items that should be disclosed separately include major disposals and major reversal of provisions. The Council does not have any material individual items that require separate disclosure, all income and expenditure are disclosed as part of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Note 13 Other Operating Expenditure

	2014/2015 £000	2013/2014 £000
Parish council precepts Payments to the Government Housing Capital Receipts Pool (Gains)/losses on the disposal of non-current assets	13,474 722 9,942	12,185 666 9,605
Total	24,138	22,456

Note 14 Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure

	2014/2015	2013/2014
	£000	£000
Interest payable and similar charges	13,407	13,900
Impairment of Investments	(19)	(586)
Interest and investment income	(811)	(953)
Pension Interest Costs and expected return on pension assets	21,440	23,041
·		
Total	34,017	35,402

Note 15 Taxation and Non Specific Grant Income

The Council received the following income in respect of General Government Grants and Council Tax.

	2014/2015	2013/2014
	£000	£000
		
General Government Grants	(25,682)	(23,860)
Formula Grant including Council Tax Freeze	(119,398)	(123,197)
Council Tax Income	(222,985)	(219,776)
Capital grants and contributions	(54,330)	(47,421)
Total	(422,395)	(414,254)

Council Tax Income is made up of £204,554,676 for Council Tax Transfer, £2,965,870 for Collection Fund Surplus, £13,473,538 for Parish Council Precepts and a £1,990,467 adjustment in accordance with statutory requirements.

Note 16 Acquired and Discontinued Operations

Transferred Service

There are no acquired or discontinued services in the year.



Note 17 Significant Trading Services

The Council ran no significant trading services during the year.

Note 18 Agency Income & Expenditure

Under section 101(I) of the Local Government Act 1972, (LGA 1972), a local authority may arrange for any other local authority to act as its agent and provide services. Wiltshire Council works in close partnership with many different local authorities but has no material amounts of agency income or expenditure.

Note 19

As part of the exercise to declutter the Statement of Accounts, this note has been deleted this year. The rest of the notes will be renumbered next year.

Note 20 Pooled Budgets

Partnerships Schemes under S31 Health Act

Joint Procurement Arrangement

Joint arrangements are in place to provide savings associated with having a joint procurement arrangement with a major equipment provider and the resultant efficiencies and economies of scale for Health and Social Care Services (Children's and Adult's Social Care Services) in the use of aids and adaptations.

Although this is a joint arrangement it is not a pooled budget with each party (Wiltshire Clinical Commissioning Group (CCG), Adult Care operations and Children and Families) being financially responsible for the funding of equipment costs associated with their client group.

The budget is administered by Wiltshire Council (previously Wiltshire County Council) on behalf of the Wiltshire CCG (previously Wiltshire Primary Care Trust).

In 2014/2015 Wiltshire Council had expenditure of £1.808 million and Wiltshire CCG had expenditure of £4.320 million. The total joint arrangement spend was £6.128 million.

Better Care Fund

Wiltshire Council and Wiltshire CCG have entered into a formal arrangement from 1 April 2015 to deliver services via the Better Care Fund.

In 2014/2015 this arrangement was operated under a shadow agreement only, so disclosure will be reflected in the accounts from 2015/2016 onwards.



Note 21 Members' Allowances

The Council paid the following amounts to members of the council during the year.

	2014/2015	2013/2014
	£000	£000
Allowances	1,770	1,732
Expenses	90	92
Total	1,860	1,824

Note 22 Officers' Remuneration

The Council is required to disclose the number of employees who received taxable remuneration from Wiltshire Council in excess of £50,000 for the year. These figures include Wiltshire Council employees as well as teaching and non-teaching employees employed directly by Wiltshire Council Schools.

	2014/2015	2013/2014
Remuneration		
Band	No. Employees	No. Employees
£		
50,000-54,999	106	124
55,000-59,999	89	82
60,000-64,999	32	46
65,000-69,999	18	13
70,000-74,999	7	10
75,000-79,999	4	12
80,000-84,999	2	3
85,000-89,999	2	4
90,000-94,999	5	8
95,000-99,999	7	3
100,000-104,999	2	1
105,000-109,999	1	2
110,000-114,999	0	0
115,000-119,999	0	0
120,000-124,999	0	2
125,000-129,999	0	0
130,000-134,999	0	3
135,000-139,999	0	0
140,000-144,999	1	3
145,000-149,999	2	1_
TOTAL	278	317

Notes:

Officers' remuneration includes compensation for loss of office (redundancy).

2014/2015 Remuneration for Senior Employees - Salary is £150,000 or more per year (Included in Officer's Remuneration Bandings)

No officers had a salary in excess of £150,000 during 2014/2015.

2013/2014 Remuneration for Senior Employees - Salary is £150,000 or more per year (Included in Officer's Remuneration Bandings)

No officers had a salary in excess of £150,000 during 2013/2014.



2014/2015 Remuneration for Senior Employees - Salary is less than £150,000 but equal to or more than £50,000 per year (Included in Officer's Remuneration Bandings)

Post Holder	Salary (including fees and allowances) £	Bonuses £	Expense Allowances £	Compensation for loss of Office	Benefits in Kind £	Remuneration excluding pension contributions 2014/2015	Employers Pension Contributions £	Remuneration including pension contributions 2014/2015
Corporate Director A (subnote A)	143,679	0	1,523	0	0	145,202	22,989	168,191
Corporate Director B (subnote A and B)	143,679	0	3,137	0	0	146,816	18,453	165,269
Corporate Director C (subnote A and C)	143,679	0	0	0	0	143,679	22,989	166,668
Associate Director Finance - s151 Officer	106,410	0	1,165	0	0	107,575	17,026	124,601
Associate Director Legal and Governance - Monitoring Officer	97,297	0	0	0	0	97,297	15,567	112,864
	634,744	0	5,825	0	0	640,569	97,024	737,593

Subnote A:

As of November 2013, the statutory role of Head of Paid service is discharged between the three Corporate Directors on a four month rotational basis. The officer discharged with this role prior to November 2013 has been included in the 2013/2014 comparator note on a full year basis.

Subnote B:

Corporate Director B is designated as the Director of Public Health and the Director of Adult Social Services for Wiltshire Council, both of which are required statutory roles.

Subnote C:

Corporate Director C is designated as the Director of Children's Services which is a required statutory role.

2013/2014 Remuneration for Senior Employees - Salary is less than £150,000 but equal to or more than £50,000 per year (Included in Officer's Remuneration Bandings) – comparators are only required for employees qualifying for the current year note.

						Total		Total
						Remuneration		Remuneration
	Salary					excluding		including
	(including			Compensation		pension		pension
	fees and		Expense	for loss of	Benefits in	contributions	Employers Pension	contributions
Post Holder	allowances)	Bonuses	Allowances	Office	Kind	2013/2014	Contributions	2013/2014
	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
Corporate Director A	139,096	0	2,205	0	0	141,301	20,864	162,165
Corporate Director B	139,067	0	1,532	0	0	140,599	19,469	160,068
Corporate Director B	139,007	U	1,002	Ü	U	140,533	19,409	100,000
Corporate Director C	134,503	0	0	0	0	134,503	20,175	154,678
Associate Director Finance - s151 Officer	108,585	0	1,080	0	0	109,665	16,327	125,992
Associate Director Legal and Governance	90,728	0	0	0	0	90,728	13,609	104,337
- Monitoring Officer	30,720	U	U	Ü	U	30,720	13,009	104,337
g -								
Head of Paid Service (subnote A)	89,174	0	0	0	0	89,174	13,376	102,550
	701,153	0	4,817	0	0	705,970	103,820	809,790



Exit Packages

The numbers of exit packages with total cost per band and total cost of the compulsory and other redundancies are set out in the table below:

Exit Package Cost Band	Number of	ber of Compulsory		Number of Other Total Number of Exit		Tot	al Cost of Exit		
(including special payments)	Re	dundancies	Departu	ıres Agreed	Packages	by Cost Band	Packages in Each Band		
	2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015	
£							£	£	
0-20,000	13	53	230	190	243	243	2,459,604	1,114,720	
20,001-40,000	0	0	104	21	104	21	2,943,419	575,635	
40,001-60,000	0	0	42	6	42	6	2,037,928	286,504	
60,001-80,000	0	0	18	1	18	1	1,219,493	76,071	
80,001-100,000	0	0	12	0	12	0	1,039,127	0	
100,001-150,000	0	0	5	0	5	0	590,752	0	
150,001-200,000	0	0	1	0	1	0	181,455	0	
200,001-250,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
250,001-300,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Total	13	53	412	218	425	271	10,471,778	2,052,930	

Note 23 External Audit Fees

Wiltshire Council incurred the following fees in respect of external audit and statutory inspection with KPMG, in accordance with the Audit Commission Act 1998

	2014/2015 £000	2013/2014 £000
Fees payable to the Audit Commission with regard to external audit		
services carried out by the appointed auditor	223	222
Fees payable to the Audit Commission for certification of grant claims and returns	28	23
Fees Payable for additional work	0	32
Audit Commission Rebates	(53)	0
Total	198	277

Note 24 Dedicated Schools Grant

Reserves & balances held by schools

Dedicated Schools Grant

The Council's expenditure on schools is funded primarily by grant monies provided by the Department for Education, the Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG). An element of DSG is recouped by the Department to fund academy schools in the Council's area. DSG is ringfenced and can only be applied to meet expenditure properly included in the Schools Budget, as defined in the School Finance (England) Regulations 2011. The Schools Budget includes elements for a range of educational services provided on a Council-wide basis and for the Individual Schools Budget, which is divided into a budget share for each maintained school.

Details of the deployment of DSG receivable for 2014/2015 are as follows:



F: 1000 / 2011/2015 / 1	Central Ir Expenditure £000	ndividual Schools Budget (ISB) £000	Total £000
Final DSG for 2014/2015 before academy recoupment			(305,437)
Academy figure recouped for 2014/2015			112,269
Total DSG after academy recoupment for			(400 400)
2014/2015			(193,168)
Brought forward from 2013/2014			(2,960)
Early Years Block 2013/2014 Adjustment			(542)
Agreed initial budget distribution in 2014/2015	(56,415)	(140,255)	(196,670)
Final budgeted distribution for 2014/2015	(56,415)	(140,255)	(196,670)
Less actual central expenditure	54,925		54,925
Less actual ISB deployed to schools		140,255	140,255
Carry forward to 2015/2016	(1,490)	0	(1,490)

Note 25 Grant Income

The Council credited the following grants, contributions and donations to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in 2014/2015:

	2014/2015 £000	2013/2014 £000
Credited to Taxation and Non Specific Grant Income		
General Government Grants	(25,682)	(23,860)
Business Rates Retention Scheme	(119,398)	(123,197)
Total	(145,080)	(147,057)
Credited to Services		
Dedicated Schools Grant	(193,168)	(197,969)
Public Health Grant	(14,587)	(13,261)
Pupil Premium Grant	(9,435)	(7,215)
Learning & Skills Council	(2,724)	(2,832)
Universal Infant Free School Meals	(3,142)	0
PFI	(7,541)	(7,541)
Housing Benefit & Council Tax Admin Grant	(2,248)	(2,393)
Other Grants	(20,254)	(19,931)
Other Contributions	(1,772)	(4,605)
Donations	(1,049)	(1,145)
Total	(255,920)	(256,892)

The Council has received a number of grants, contributions and donations that have yet to be recognised as income as they have conditions attached to them that will require the monies to be returned to the giver. The balances at the year-end are as follows:

2014/201	5 2013/2014
£00	£000
Revenue Grants to be returned (Creditor)	
Other Grants	(13)
Total	(13)
2014/201	5 2013/2014
Revenue Grants Receipts in Advance £00	£000
Other Grants (89) (22)
Total (89) (22)



Note 26 Related Parties

The Council is required to disclose material transactions with related parties. Related parties are persons or entities that are related to Wiltshire Council. A related party transaction is a transfer of resources or obligations between a reporting entity (Wiltshire Council) and a related party, regardless of whether a price is charged. Related party transactions exclude transactions with any other entity that is a related party solely because of its economic dependence on the authority or the government of which it forms part.

UK Central Government has significant influence over the general operations of the Council. It is responsible for providing the statutory framework within which the Council operates, provides the majority of its funding in the form of grants and prescribes the terms of many of the transactions that the Council has with other parties (e.g. council tax bills, housing benefits). Grants received from government departments are set out in the subjective analysis in Note 10 on reporting for resources allocation decisions. Grant receipts outstanding at 31 March 2015 are shown in Note 25.

Members of the Council have direct control over the Council's financial and operating policies. The total of Members' Allowances paid in 2014/2015 is shown in note 21. If a Member declares an interest in a transaction which involves the Council, these transactions are recorded in the Register of Members' Interests, open to public inspection at County Hall, Trowbridge.

Officers – under the requirements of the Local Government Act 2000, the Council has developed a Code of Conduct for officers and established a Register of Officers interests. This Register of interests has been reviewed and no material transactions have been discovered.

Wiltshire Pension fund – In 2014/2015 the Council charged the fund £1.076 million (£1.097 million in 2013/2014) for expenses incurred in administering the fund.

During 2014/2015 various Wiltshire Council Councillors were also members of parish or town councils, police bodies and other bodies. Significant payments made to these bodies, where a Councillor has a registered interest in the relevant financial year, by Wiltshire Council are listed below. This includes significant housing benefit payments to housing associations in respect of their tenants.

	2014/2015	2013/2014
	£000	£000
Aster/Sarsen	14,748	13,426
Balfour Beatty	41,025	0
Chippenham Town Council	63	42
Community First Wiltshire	695	846
Ezy's Taxis	88	143
Lady Margaret Hungerford Charities	23	76
Malmesbury Town Council	55	0
Melksham Without Parish Council	34	0
North West Wiltshire & Devizes Portage	0	48
Royal United Hospital Bath	484	407
Royal Wootton Bassett Town Council	0	51
Salisbury City Council	294	310
Selwood Housing Association	16,584	16,180
Sheldon School, Chippenham	249	190
South Wiltshire Avon & Wiltshire Mental Health Partnership Trust	416	0
Trowbridge Town Council	326	385
Wales & West Utilities	0	56
Wiltshire Fire & Rescue Service	51	35
Wiltshire CCG	1,118	0
Wiltshire Police Authority/OPCC	76	68
Wiltshire Portage Service	92	0
Total	76,421	32,263

There are no significant amounts owed to bodies listed as Councillor interest's in 2014/2015 as at 31 March 2015.



BALANCE SHEET NOTES RELATING TO CAPITAL

Note 27 Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE)

The following table has been included to disclose the prior year adjustments relating to bringing Foundation Schools back onto the Wiltshire Council Balance Sheet as at 1 April 2013:

	Council Dwellings & Garages	Other Land & Buildings	Vehicles, Plant and Equipment £000	Infra- structure £000	Community Assets £000	Assets under Construction £000	Surplus Assets £000	Total Property, and Plant & Equipment £000	PFI included in PPE £000
Cost or Valuation	2,000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2,000	2000	2,000	2,000
Opening Balance 1 April 2013	288,111	602,966	139,096	304,524	7,097	39,560	3,912	1,385,266	66,161
Prior Year Adjustment re Foundation	200,111	002,300	100,000	304,324	1,001	33,300	0,512	1,000,200	00,101
Schools		42.958	4.827					47.785	0
Revised Opening Balance 1 April 2013	288,111	645,924	143,923	304,524	7,097	39,560	3,912	1,433,051	66,161
Additions	3,353	36,158	6,848	7,234	0		0,0.2	89,156	,
Other Acquisitions	0,000	00,100	0,010	7,201	•	00,000	Ü	00,100	10,002
Derecognisation - Disposals	(1,725)	(1,652)	(1,797)	0	(651)	0	0	(5,825)	0
Derecognisation - Other	(1,720)	(30,305)	(1,124)	Ŭ	(001)	Ŭ	Ü	(31,429)	0
Revaluation increases recognised	4,221	36,512	6,323	0	1,717	0	0	48,773	0
in the Revaluation Reserve	7,221	50,512	0,020	Ü	1,717	Ŭ	O	40,770	
Revaluation decreases recognised	(2,768)	(9,898)	(478)	0	(544)	0	0	(13,688)	0
in the Revaluation Reserve	(2,700)	(3,030)	(470)	Ü	(044)		· ·	(10,000)	· ·
Category Adjustments	0	7,636	(569)	3,520	1	(17,114)	0	(6,526)	19
At 31 March 2014	291,192	684,375	153,126	315,278	7,620	58,009	3,912	1,513,512	83,132
Depreciation and Impairments									
Opening Balance 1 April 2013	(87,030)	(245,180)	(68,976)	(47,888)	(740)	(14,716)	(557)	(465,087)	(9,749)
- F	(01,000)	(= ::,:::)	(00,010)	(,,	()	(1.1,1.10)	()	(100,001)	(0,110)
Depreciation Prior Year Depreciation re Foundation	(4,861)	(9,210)	(18,555)	(5,549)	0	0	(20)	(38,195)	(1,478)
Schools Accumulated depreciation written back on		(939)	(106)					(1,045)	0
derecognition of assets	0	4.771	1.722	0	0	0	0	6,493	0
Revaluation losses/Impairment recognised	0	(38,624)	(1,867)	0	(140)	0	0	(40,631)	(9,742)
in the surplus/deficit on provision of services									
At 31 March 2014	(91,891)	(289,182)	(87,782)	(53,437)	(880)	(14,716)	(577)	(538,465)	(20,969)
Net Book Value at 31 March 2014	199,301	395,193	65,344	261,841	6,740	43,293	3,335	975,047	62,163
Net Book Value at 31 March 2013	201,081	357,786	70,120	256,636	6,357	24,844	3,355	920,179	56,412

	Council Dwellings & Garages inc land	Other Land & Buildings	Vehicles, Plant and Equipment	Infra- structure	Community Assets	Assets under Construction	Surplus Assets	Total Property, and Plant & Equipment	PFI included in PPE
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Cost or Valuation									
Opening Balance 1 April 2014	291,192	684,375	153,126	315,278	7,620	58,009	3,912	1,513,512	83,132
Additions	1,801	17,295	10,913	275	1	45,940	6	76,231	2,846
Derecognisation - Disposals Derecognisation - Other	(1,801)	(2,905)	(1,042) (945)	0	0	0	(165)	(5,913) (17,705)	
Revaluation increases recognised in the Revaluation Reserve	17,484	(16,760) 12,553	10,828	0	0	_	0	40,865	
Revaluation decreases recognised in the Revaluation Reserve	0	(7,578)	0	0	0	0	(1,974)	(9,552)	(2,847)
Category Adjustments	0	10,957	0	3,925	0	(14,720)	5,739	5,901	0
At 31 March 2015	308,676	697,937	172,880	319,478	7,621	89,229	7,518	1,603,339	84,584
Depreciation and Impairments									
Opening Balance 1 April 2014	(91,891)	(289,182)	(87,782)	(53,437)	(880)	(14,716)	(577)	(538,465)	(20,969)
Depreciation Accumulated depreciation written back on derecognition of assets	(5,014)	(10,170) 8,595	(22,703) 1,127	(5,730) 0	0	0	(187) 15		(1,721) 0
Revaluation losses/Impairment recognised in the surplus/deficit on provision of services	0	(22,257)	(1,381)	(15)	(2)	0	(1,472)	(25,127)	0
At 31 March 2015	(96,905)	(313,014)	(110,739)	(59,182)	(882)	(14,716)	(2,221)	(597,659)	(22,690)
Net Book Value at 31 March 2015	211,771	384,923	62,141	260,296	6,739	74,513	5,297	1,005,680	61,894
Net Book Value at 31 March 2014	199,301	395,193	65,344	261,841	6,740	43,293	3,335	975,047	62,163

Note 28 Information about Depreciation Methodologies

All depreciation applied is on a straight line basis using the following standard useful lives, unless the useful economic life is reviewed downwards by the external valuer;

- Council Dwellings. These are depreciated over a useful life of 30 years;
- Other Land and Buildings, Garages and Buildings are depreciated over a useful life of 50 years with the remaining useful life given by the valuers. Land is not depreciated;
- Vehicles, Plant etc. These are depreciated over a standard period of 5 years. The only exception being services of buildings which are depreciated on the remaining useful life given by the valuers;
- Community Assets, Assets under Construction and Non Operational Assets. These are not depreciated.
- Infrastructure. These are depreciated over a useful life of 60 years.

The total depreciation charged to tangible Property Plant and Equipment fixed assets for 2014/2015 is £42,864,256. This has been rounded to 42.865 million in the table above.

Note 29 Capital Expenditure and Capital Financing

Below is the financing of the year's capital expenditure on fixed assets and revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute. This shows the Council's overall capital financing requirement for General Fund and HRA – the underlying amount of borrowing the Council has incurred on its capital investment.

	31 March 2015		31 March	2014
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Opening Capital Financing Requirement		469,611		461,013
One Stall beautiful and				
Capital Investment				
Plant Property & equipment Assets	73,808		72,204	
Plant Property & equipment PFI Assets	2,846		16,952	
Investment Properties	232		3,255	
Intangible assets	356		1,381	
Assets Held for Sale	47		28	
Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital under Statute	21,710		13,833	
		98,999		107,653
Sources of Finance				
Government Grants	(44,995)		(48,509)	
Major Repairs Reserve	(4,870)		(2,242)	
New PFI scheme	0		(16,952)	
Capital Receipts	(11,315)		(14,211)	
Assets purchased through Revenue (inc HRA)	(3,986)		(4,191)	
Minimum Revenue Provision	(11,689)		(11,383)	
Voluntary Revenue Provision	(221)		(499)	
Minimum Revenue Provision - PFI Schemes	(2,046)		(1,055)	
Minimum Revenue Provision - Finance leases	Ó		(13)	
		(79,122)		(99,055)
Closing Capital Financing Requirement		489,488	_	469,611
Explanation of Movements in the Year	_	·	=	
Increase / (decrease) in underlying need to borrow		19,877		8,598
		.0,011		5,550
Increase / (decrease) in Capital Financing Requirement		19,877	_	8,598
moreage / (accreace) in capital i manoing requirement		13,077	=	0,000

Note 30 Fixed Asset Valuation

Assets classified as Land & Buildings, excluding County Farms, are revalued as part of the Council's rolling programme for the revaluation of fixed assets. The valuations are carried out by an external valuer, GVA Grimley, Chartered Surveyors.

County Farms were most recently revalued in 2013/2014 by a qualified Internal valuer.

The basis for valuation is set out in the statement of accounting policies.

The assets revalued during 2014/2015 include Offices, Stores & Depots, Leisure Centres, Youth Centres and Libraries as well as the Investment Estate and any new assets acquired during 2014/2015 or significantly altered. All other assets will be revalued over the coming years as part of the rolling programme but have been revalued within the maximum 5 year rolling programme as dictated in the code of practice. The Council is not aware of any material change in the value of the remaining assets that were not revalued in 2014/2015.



The following table shows the split of the certified valuations for Property plant and equipment across the financial

years:

	Council Dwellings & Garages	Other Land & Buildings	Vehicles, Plant and Equipment	Infra- structure	Community Assets	Assets under Construction	Surplus Assets	Total Property, and Plant &
	inc land £000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	Equipment £000
Valued at historical cost	4,627	20,416	18,584	260,056	3,133	74,513	2,377	383,706
Valued at current value in:								
2014/2015	188,848	104,804	26,696		4		1,446	321,798
2013/2014		101,376	11,996		3,567		171	117,110
2012/2013	3,925	64,195	4,416	240				72,776
2011/2012	14,371	8,981	449		35		1,230	25,066
2010/2011		28,878					73	28,951
2009/2010		56,273						56,273
Book Value at 31 March 2015	211,771	384,923	62,141	260,296	6,739	74,513	5,297	1,005,680

Schools Assets

During the 2014/2015 financial year a number of schools have become Academy schools so their assets have been removed from the balance sheet. This is shown as a derecognition in the note for Property plant and equipment above. The Council does not recognise Academy, Voluntary Controlled and Voluntary Aided schools in its accounts.

In 2014/2015 the Council added the assets of 15 Foundation Schools back onto the Wiltshire Council balance sheet. These Schools had previously been excluded from the accounts. This is due to a change in the CIPFA Code of Practice that is applicable from 1 April 2014. The Council was required to review all Foundation Schools within Wiltshire to ascertain whether or not the balance of control (per IFRS 10) over these school's assets lies with the Council or not. As a result of this review, it was determined that the assets of these 15 schools do lie under Wiltshire Council control and have thus been included in the 2014/2015 accounts.

Components and effect on depreciation

The Council complies with the IFRS requirement to componentise its property assets. Components have been applied to material items in PPE in accordance with the IFRS Code of practice.

All assets with a value over £2 million de-minimis value have been split into the following components and disclosed in the balance sheet and fixed assets notes;

- Structure the fabric of the building
- Services e.g. Lifts and other electrical or other services
- Fittings internal fittings, Kitchens, doors etc
- Externals landscaping, car parking etc

In addition all the remaining useful lives are reassessed by the external valuers. This means that services are shown separately from the structure within the plant and equipment, and services typically have a considerably shorter remaining useful life than the structure of the building.

Note 31 Revaluation and Impairment Losses

As part of the valuation process, reductions in the value of our assets (where there have previously not been upward valuations) are charged as downwards revaluation losses charged to Property, Plant and Equipment. These are detailed by asset class in note 27. During 2014/2015 as part of the standard revaluation undertaken a number of buildings were revalued downwards, including the Corsham Campus (see note 11).



Note 32 Capitalisation of Borrowing Costs

The Council has not capitalised any borrowing costs in the year.

Note 33 Construction Contracts

The Council is not constructing any assets on behalf of other bodies. Below is a list of some of the larger project areas that are currently being undertaken by contractors building assets for the council. The figures below give the outstanding remaining costs of the contracts/agreements.

	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2014
Description	£000	£000
Campus and operational delivery schemes Highways Other School construction projects HRA - Refurbishment of Council Stock Buildings Repair & Maintenance Programme Gypsy and Traveller project Waste Schemes Fleet Vehicles Housing	8,538 25,057 6,520 831 536 0 0	6,844 27,846 4,642 588 0 1,029 522 0
Total	42,719	41,471

Note 34 Heritage Assets

Heritage assets are a new classification of assets that have been recorded separately on the balance sheet since the 2011/2012 Statement of Accounts. These assets can be disclosed in a note to the accounts only if the cost of obtaining a valuation exceeds the benefit to the users of the accounts.

The definition of Heritage assets are assets with historical, artistic, scientific, technological, geophysical or environmental qualities that are held and maintained principally for their contribution to knowledge and culture.

Typical examples of Heritage assets would include works of art, statues, archaeological sites, military or scientific equipment. Historical buildings kept solely for their historical purpose would also count as heritage assets unless they were being used for operational purposes.

Unlike many other authorities Wiltshire Council does not have extensive museum collections as most of the museums in the county are owned by other bodies. Therefore the Council does not have a significant collection of art or other antiquities that need to be disclosed on the balance sheet with a value.

The items that have been identified as heritage assets held by Wiltshire Council are disclosed below as required by the code.

White horse near Westbury

The White Horse in Westbury, a chalk cutting in the hill above Westbury has been in existence for over three hundred years and is owned and maintained by the Council and is kept for historical purposes. As it is not possible to remove or sell the asset a value has not been obtained. As it is such a specialised asset it would not be possible or relevant to put a value on this asset. Therefore this asset has been disclosed in this note only.

East Grafton Wilton Windmill

This windmill, built in 1821, is held for historic purposes being managed by the Wilton Windmill Society. As a specialised grade II listed building with a major need for ongoing repairs it is felt that it would have minimal value and the cost of obtaining the valuation would far exceed the benefit to the users. Therefore this asset has been disclosed in this note only.



Village Lock ups

Village lock-ups are historic buildings that were used for the temporary detention of people in England and Wales. They were often used for the confinement of drunks who were usually released the next day or to hold people being brought before the local magistrate. A typical village lock-up is a small structure with a single door and a narrow slit window or opening. Most lock-ups feature a dome or spire shaped roof and are commonly built from brick, large stones or timber. The village lock-up is found in a variety of shapes often round or polygonal in plan, usually freestanding but some are attached to or incorporated in other buildings. Variations in design, materials and appearance do occur although they were all built to perform the same function. A number of these lock ups remain in various towns across Wiltshire. Many of these are owned and maintained by Wiltshire Council and as such remain part of the Heritage Assets of the County. No formal valuation has been obtained for these sites as the costs of obtaining one would outweigh the benefits of doing so, and it is felt that they would not have any material value due to their size, condition and specialisation.

County Hall Members Rooms Art

There is a small collection of items formally held in the Members' rooms at County Hall. These include various portraits and landscapes, as well as a stuffed Bustard in a stand. These are not on public display but are kept for artistic reasons. These have been valued for insurance purposes in the past with values individually not exceeding £1,500 per item. The total value of these items is not material, nor is there a benefit to the user of the accounts in obtaining updated valuations. Therefore these items have been disclosed in this note only.

Other items of Historical Interest

There are a small number of other art works in the council including; a modern art piece (the Leaf) in Bourne Hill Salisbury, a newly commissioned giant painted Bustard (named Custard) held outside the new Library in Trowbridge; various statues in parks and open spaces across the county. In addition there are various collections such as the Local Collections at Salisbury, the Savernake Collection, Arundell of Wardour collection amongst others. These items have been investigated and it is felt the cost of obtaining valuations far exceeds the benefit to the users in all these cases. Therefore these items are disclosed in this note only.

Note 35 Leases

Finance leases

A finance lease is a lease that transfers substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of an asset to the

The Council had no finance leases in 2014/2015.

Operating leases

An operating lease is a lease that is not a finance lease (see above) and includes vehicles and other equipment particularly in schools. Rentals paid in respect of operating leases and future obligations for operating leases are listed below:

Operating Lease payments in 2014/2015	2014/2015 £000
Plant, vehicles and equipment	263
Operating lease payments due in future years	2014/2015
	£000
Amount due in 2015/2016	98
Amounts due in between 2016/2017 and 2020/2021	37
Amounts due after 2021/2022	0
	135
Asset Class	
Plant, vehicles and equipment	135



Leases held as investments

The Council does not receive income from finance leases or hire purchase contracts and has not acquired any assets for the purpose of letting under finance leases.

Note 36 Long Term Contracts including Private Financing Initiatives (PFI)

The total amount held in long term contracts (including PFIs) is in the following table.

	North Wilts Schools PFI £000	Monkton Park Modified PFI £000	Housing PFI £000	Total Long term contracts £000
Balance outstanding at 1 April 2014	28,977	7,983	24,403	61,363
Payments during the year to reduce capital liability	(771)	(614)	(911)	(2,296)
Liability outstanding 31 March 2015	28,206	7,369	23,492	59,067

North Wiltshire Schools PFI & Additional 6th Form Units.

Introduction

In October 2000 the Council entered into a Private Finance Initiative (PFI) with White Horse Education Partnership (WHEP) to procure three new secondary schools. WHEP are responsible for maintaining and operating the facilities for 30 years from the date the first school became operational in March 2002.

Accounting treatment

The Accounting treatment in 2014/2015 follows the same process first shown in 2010/2011, i.e. to reflect the PFI as an on balance sheet PFI.

In 2014/2015 as in previous years, an estimate of the amount of the element of PFI payments that relates to repaying the finance liability has been made and taken from the net cost of services. In order to mitigate the effect of this on the general fund balances an equal charge for the additional Minimum Revenue Provision incurred has been made.

Funding

The funding for the annual PFI payment comes from the Council's own resources and a special government grant called a PFI credit. Over the life of the PFI project, the Council will receive PFI credits of £107 million (these relate to the main school buildings only not the sixth form units), which are credited to the revenue account in the year that they are received.

PFI Smoothing Fund Earmarked Reserve

This represents the excess of government grant over expenditure to date in respect of the Schools PFI. This is being carried forward to meet future years' commitments under the PFI contract.

Income and Expenditure

Payments are made to the PFI contractors as monthly unitary payments. These payments are commitments and can vary subject to indexation, reductions for performance and availability failures. Possible future variations to the scheme as elements are added to or taken away from the scheme.

The funding of the unitary payment will come from the individual schools budget, the overall Schools Budget and a special government grant (the PFI credits referred to above).



The future estimated payments the Council will make under the contract are as follows:

				2014/2015	2013/2014
	Liability	Interest	Service	Total	Total
			charges		
Period	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Within 1-5 years	4,889	8,216	16,855	29,960	29,570
Within 6-10 years	7,183	5,924	19,069	32,176	31,735
Within 11-15 years	10,554	2,556	21,575	34,685	34,185
Within 16-20 years	5,580	61	9,008	14,649	21,820
Within 21-25 years				0	0
Total	28,206	16,757	66,507	111,470	117,310

Over the life of the PFI project the Council will receive government grants of £107 million.

Monkton Park Offices Modified PFI Scheme

Introduction

North Wiltshire District Council entered into a long-term contract for the provision and management of Monkton Park offices. This contract is for a period of 25 years.

Accounting treatment

The full PFI contract was modified in January 2011. Therefore only the loan associated with the capital and interest cost of building Monkton Park still has to be repaid. This is repaid directly to the Bank rather than to the former PFI joint vehicle.

Income and Expenditure

The expenditure payable from 12 January 2011 onwards is the amount required for capital and interest only. Under the terms of the contract this amount increases by RPI plus 1% each January. The grant or PFI credit received is a fixed sum so an equalisation reserve has been set up to smooth this increase in charges over the contract term.

The availability charge payments required for the remaining years for the contract are set out below: the figures are significantly lower compared to the previous year because, as explained above, the extent of the PFI contract is now more limited as the Facilities management elements of the contract have been terminated.

			2014/2015	2013/2014
	Liability	Interest	Total	Tota
Period	£000	£000	£000	£000
Within 1-5 years	2,203	5,221	7,424	7,174
Within 6-10 years	3,018	5,799	8,817	8,521
Within 11-15 years	1,481	2,492	3,973	5,861
Within 16-20 years	0	0	0	C
Within 21-25 years	0	0	0	C
Main Scheme Total	6,702	13,512	20,214	21,556
Equalisation Fund	667	0	667	918
Total	7,369	13,512	20,881	22,474

Housing PFI Scheme

Introduction

A total of 242 units have been built under a housing PFI scheme at sites across the county.

Accounting Treatment

The asset values for the 242 units are included in the non-current assets in the balance sheet with an associated liability.

Income and Expenditure

Payments are made to the PFI contractors as monthly unitary payments. These payments are commitments and can vary subject to indexation, reductions for performance and availability failures.



The funding of the unitary payment will come from a government grant (the PFI credits referred to above), as well as a Council contribution.

The future estimated payments the Council will make under the contract are as follows:

			2014/2015	2013/2014
	Liability	Interest	Total	Total
Period	£000	£000	£000	£000
Within 1-5 years	5,014	6,235	11,249	11,470
Within 6-10 years	5,501	4,522	10,023	10,230
Within 11-15 years	6,721	2,218	8,939	9,122
Within 16-20 years	6,256	452	6,708	8,143
Within 21-25 years	0	0	0	254
Total	23,492	13,427	36,919	39,219

Note 37 Investment Property

Investment Properties are assets that are held solely to earn rentals or for capital appreciation. The following items of income and expense have been accounted for in relation to running the investment property estate. These items are shown in the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

	2014/2015	2013/2014
	£000	£000
Rental income from investment property	(2,506)	(2,485)
Direct operating expenses arising from	421	552
investment properties		
Net (Gain)/ Loss	(2,085)	(1,933)

There are no restrictions on the Council's ability to realise the value inherent in its investment property or on the Council's right to the remittance of income and the proceeds of disposal. The Council has no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop investment property or for repairs, maintenance or enhancement.

The following table summarises the movement in the fair value of investment properties over the year:

	2014/2015	2013/2014
	£000	£000
Balance at start of the year	27,337	25,436
Additions: Subsequent expenditure	232	3,255
Disposals	0	(245)
Gains from fair value adjustments	1,324	1,216
Losses from fair value adjustments	(903)	(2,381)
Transfers (to)/from Property, Plant and Equipment	0	56
Balance at end of the year	27,990	27,337



Note 38 Intangible Assets

The Council accounts for its software as intangible assets, to the extent that the software is not an integral part of a particular IT system and accounted for as part of the hardware item of Property, Plant and Equipment. Intangible assets include both purchased licenses and internally generated software.

All software is given a finite useful life, based on assessments of the period that the software is expected to be of use to the Council. The useful lives assigned to the major software suites used by the Council along with the carrying amounts are:

	Carrying	amount	Remaining
	31 March 2015	31 March 2014	Amortisation
	£000	£000	Period
OAR E		•	N.P.I
SAP Finance/HR/Payroll system	0	0	Nil
Workplace transformation IT software	958	1,510	3 -4 years
Planning System	839	974	4 years
Other items of software	1,385	1,622	1 - 5 years
Total	3,182	4,106	

The carrying amount of intangible assets is amortised on a straight-line basis. The amortisation of £1.446 million charged to revenue in 2014/2015 was charged to the IT Administration cost centre and then absorbed as an overhead across all the service headings in the Net Expenditure of Services. It is not possible to quantify exactly how much of the amortisation is attributable to each service heading.

All amortisation applied to Intangible assets is on a straight line basis over 5 years.

Software Software Licences Licence £000	
Gross carrying amounts 19,541 17	7,408
	,251)
Net Carrying amount 4,106	5,157
Additions:	
Purchases 357	1,381
Amortisation for the period (1,446)	,184)
Other changes	752
Net carrying amount at end of year 3,182	1,106
Comprising:	
Gross carrying amounts 20,063	9,541
Accumulated amortisation (16,881)	,435)
3,182	1,106

Note 39 Assets Held for Sale

The Council held the following amounts as assets held for sale as at 31 March 2015. The definition of an asset held for sale is one that is readily available for sale, the planned sale will occur within 12 months and that the property is being actively marketed. A number of individual assets met this criteria, including the former George Ward school/Shurnhold Offices in Melksham, Browfort offices in Devizes, as well as some farm land and youth centres. The council has an ambitious asset disposal programme and has disposed of several assets in recent years, but the bulk of the disposals are anticipated to be realised during 2015/2016 or later in the programme. The Council does also recognise Surplus assets within Property Plant & Equipment where assets are not in use but are not currently planned to be disposed of.

	2014/2015	2013/2014
	£000	9003
Balance at start of the year	24,464	4,463
Assets newly classified as held for sale	(6,019)	5,748
Depreciation	(656)	(1,554)
Assets Sold	(3,018)	(79)
Revaluations	252	15,886
Balance at end of the year	15,023	24,464

OTHER NOTES TO BALANCE SHEET

Note 40 Long Term Debtors

	2014/2015	2013/2014
	£000	£000
Mortgages	1,479	1,231
Long Term Loans to Staff	17	12
Other Long Term Loans	1,478	2,172
Total Long Term Debtors	2,974	3,415

Note 41 Short Term Debtors

These represent sums owed to the Council for supplies and services provided before 31 March 2015 but not received at that date.

	2014/2015	2013/2014
	£000	£000
Other Local Authorities	5,859	3,574
Government Departments	11,722	14,556
NHS Bodies	4,775	1,218
Business Rates and Local Taxation	13,656	14,452
Tenants	1,420	1,440
Sundry Debtors	24,670	28,404
Payments in Advance	8,799	5,809
Total Debtors	70,901	69,453
Less: provision for bad debts		
General Fund debtors	(6,797)	(6,302)
Housing Rent arrears	(1,108)	(1,190)
Council Tax arrears	(2,718)	(2,594)
NDR Arrears	(409)	(455)
Total Bad Debt provisions	(11,032)	(10,541)
Net Debtors	59,869	58,912

Note 42 Cash and Cash Equivalent

This consists of the bank accounts of locally managed schools and the rest of the council's cash and bank accounts (see note 44).

	2014/2015	2013/2014
	£000	£000
Cash & Bank	(1,867)	334
Schools' bank accounts	16,088	15,657
	14,221	15,991

Note 43 Short Term Creditors

These represent sums owed by the Council for supplies and services received before 31 March 2015 but not paid for at that date, or provisions created in accordance with the accounting policies.

0044/0045

	2014/2015	2013/2014
	£000	£000
Other Local Authorities	(749)	(793)
Government Departments	(8,472)	(9,372)
NHS Bodies	(3,987)	(4,341)
Business Rates and Local Taxation	(83)	(641)
Sundry Creditors	(62,753)	(62,085)
Receipts in Advance	(9,441)	(7,039)
Accumulated Absences	(6,803)	(11,314)
	(92,288)	(95,585)

Note 44 Bank Overdraft

The Council main bank accounts shows a cash overdrawn position at 31 March 2015 of £1.867 million (no overdraft as at 31 March 2014). This is included in the cash and cash equivalent figures in note 42.

Note 45 Provisions

Provisions are required for any liabilities of uncertain timing or amount that have been incurred. These should be recognised where the council has a present obligation as a result of a past event, that it is probable (i.e. the event is more likely than not to occur) a transfer of economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made. If these conditions are not met no provision should be recognised. Amounts set aside for purposes falling outside the definition of provisions should be considered as earmarked reserves.

	Legal Claims	Insurance	Business Rate Retention	Termination	Land	Carbon	Other	Total
		Claims	Scheme Appeals	Benefits	Charges	Reduction		
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Balance at 1 April 2014	(1,130)	(864)	(1,509)	(161)	(396)	(453)	(1,274)	(5,787)
Additional provisions made in 2014/2015	(103)	(809)	(1,693)	(302)	(123)	(88)	0	(3,118)
Amounts Used in 2014/2015	98	537	1,509	151	2	423	137	2,857
Unused amounts reversed in 2014/2015	181	223	0	10	0	30	1,094	1,538
Balance at 31 March 2015	(954)	(913)	(1,693)	(302)	(517)	(88)	(43)	(4,510)

Legal Claims

The Council has made provisions in respect of legal claims which may become payable by the Council depending on the outcome of a small number of individual cases totalling £0.954 million. In order not to prejudice seriously the Council's position in these cases any further information has been withheld from this publication. It is currently expected that all of these claims will be settled during the 2015/2016 financial year.

Insurance Claims

An insurance provision is accounted for when it is probable that a cost will be incurred and a reliable estimate of the cost can be made. The insurance provision for 2014/2015 is made up of 26 claims totalling £0.913 million. The provision levels are set in the following ways:

 Property Damage. The estimated cost of reinstatement (often supported by an independent contractors repair/replacement estimate) or the actual cost based on replacement/repair invoices presented.



• Personal Injury. Based on the insurers' own reserve calculation for the claim. Where insurers are not handling the claim, a 'flat' figure of £10,000 is used.

The 26 claims consisted of a mixture of Public and Employers Liability claims and own Property claims.

The Council self insures, with the Council meeting the first £0.100 million of each employers and public liability claim and between £0.100 million and £0.250 million for own property claims. There are other risks the Council does not insure against and examples of these include computer breakdown and loss of computer data, and employment practices. It is currently expected that all of these claims will be settled during 2015/2016.

Insurance claims where liability has yet to be established are detailed in note 58.

Termination Benefits

The Council is required to make a provision for termination benefits at the earlier of the following dates:

- when the Council can no longer withdraw an offer of termination benefits to an employee
- when the Council recognises costs for a restructuring (as defined by accounting guidelines) and involves the payment of termination benefits

As at 31 March 2015 the Council made a total provision of £0.302 million in respect of termination benefits for 33 employees. It is expected that all cases will be resolved during the first half of the 2015/2016 financial year.

Land Charges

Central Government instructed in July 2010 that as of August 2010, Local Authorities will no longer be allowed to charge a fee for personal searches of the local land charges register as charging a fee does not comply with the Environmental Information Regulations 2004. Where a fee has been charged from January 2005 (when the regulations came into effect) onwards, refunds may be liable, depending on each claims individual circumstances. Financial assistance in the form of a Central Government grant is intended to ease the burden of the potential liabilities that Wiltshire Council and other Local Authorities may incur. Wiltshire Council estimated the original liability to be £0.400 million but based on further information received in 2014/2015 this provision has been increased to £0.517 million. It is expected that these claims will be resolved during 2015/2016.

Carbon Reduction

The Council is required to participate in the Carbon Reduction Commitment (CRC) Energy Efficiency Scheme. The scheme's introductory phase lasted until 31 March 2014 and Phase 2 commenced from 1 April 2014 and Wiltshire Council continues to be registered for this scheme.

The Council purchases a quantity of allowances at the start of each year based on estimated usage for the year. At the end of the year a further estimation is carried out as to whether or not the original purchase of allowances is likely to be sufficient. If it is estimated that the number of allowances purchased is less than the amount that will be required then the Council is required to create a provision in respect of the extra allowances it must purchase during the "buy to comply" window that opens in July. However, if the amount of allowances purchased is estimated to be more than those actually required then the balance is transferred to inventory (stock) on the balance sheet which can then be used in future years.

As at 31 March 2015 it is estimated that a further £0.088 million of allowances will be required in respect of 2014/2015. The actual amount required will not be known until July 2015 when the "buy to comply" window opens.

Business Rate Retention Scheme Appeals

The Council is required to make provision for the costs associated with refunding business ratepayers with regard to current and prior year appeals against the rateable values of their properties on the rating list. The Council has estimated the total value of this provision to be £3.456 million as at 31 March 2015. This liability however, is shared between Wiltshire Council (49%), Central Government (50%) and Wiltshire and Swindon Fire Authority (1%). The Council's share of this provision is therefore £1.545 million.



Other Provisions

All other provisions are individually insignificant and are expected to be used during 2015/2016.

Note 46 Borrowing

An analysis of loans by maturity is as follows:

	2014/2015	2013/2014
Short Term Borrowing	£000	£000
Maturing within 1 year	(14,228)	(14,250)
Long Term Borrowing		
Maturing in 1 to 2 years	(12,000)	(12,015)
Maturing in 2 to 5 years	(22,810)	(26,810)
Maturing in 5 to 10 years	(42,000)	(40,000)
Maturing in more than 10 years	(263,058)	(273,064)
Total Maturing after 1 year	(339,868)	(351,889)
Total Borrowing	(354,096)	(366,139)

The total borrowing can be further analysed by lender category:

	2014/2015 £000	2013/2014 £000
Lenders Public Works Loans Board	(292,069)	(304,110)
Money Market	(62,027)	(62,029)
	(354,096)	(366,139)

Note 47 Usable Reserves

Movements in the Council's usable reserves are detailed in the Movement in Reserves Statement and Note 8.

Reserve	Note	2014/2015	2013/2014
		£000	
General Fund		(12,147)	(11,865)
Earmarked Reserves	48	(27,837)	(34,455)
Housing Revenue Account Balance		(18,162)	(16,896)
Major Repairs Reserve	49	(10,956)	(9,640)
Usable Capital Receipts Reserve	50	(6,235)	(11,135)
Capital Grants and Contributions		(33,181)	(23,846)
Unapplied Account			
Total Usable Reserves		(108,518)	(107,837)



Note 48 Transfers to/ from Earmarked reserves

This note sets out the amounts set aside from the General Fund and HRA balances in earmarked reserves to provide financing for future expenditure plans and the amounts posted back from earmarked reserves to meet General Fund and HRA expenditure in 2014/2015.

Reserve	2013/2014	Movement in 2014/2015	2014/2015
	£000	£000	£000
PFI Reserve	(4,499)	83	(4,416)
Insurance Reserve	(4,150)		(3,315)
Locally Managed Schools' Balances - to be spent on	(10,040)		(9,724)
educational services	, , ,		(, ,
Office Work Place Transformation Reserve	(228)	228	0
Housing Preferred Development Partners	(42)	42	0
Criminal Records Bureau System Reserve	(8)	8	0
Elections Reserve	(165)	(165)	(330)
Street Lighting Reserve	(100)	100	0
Area Board Reserve	(185)	(6)	(191)
Revenue Grants Earmarked Reserve	(9,254)	3,736	(5,518)
Energy Efficiency Reserve	(39)	39	0
Digital Inclusion	(183)		(183)
PFI Housing Scheme Earmarked Reserve	(3,186)	94	(3,092)
Transformation Reserve	(1,336)	600	(736)
Action 4 Wiltshire Reserve	(180)		(180)
Business Plan Priority Funding Reserve	(860)	719	(141)
Economic Development & Planning Reserve		(11)	(11)
Total	(34,455)	6,618	(27,837)

Note 49 Major Repairs Reserve

The Major Repairs reserve was a requirement under the Accounts and Audit Regulations to transfer into it a sum not less than the Major Repairs Allowance, which was an element of the former HRA subsidy. Now that the HRA is self financing, the reserve is no longer a formal requirement but can be used as previously to earmark funds to be spent for capital expenditure on Housing Revenue Account assets.

	2014/2015	2013/2014
	£000	000£
Transfer to Capital	4,871	2,242
HRA Depreciation	(16,580)	(12,760)
Transfer to HRA	10,393	6,572
Movement in Year	(1,316)	(3,946)
Balance at 1 April	(9,640)	(5,694)
Balance at 31 March	(10,956)	(9,640)



Note 50 Usable Capital Receipts Reserve

	2014/2015		2013/2014	
	£000	£000	£000	
Amounts Receivable in year - disposal of land and buildings - Other capital receipts - mortgages - Other capital receipts - Housing Pooled Capital Receipt	(5,785) (181) (449) (722)	(7,137) ⁻	(20,661) (161) (153) (666) (21,641)	
Amounts applied to finance new capital investment in year - capital receipts utilised - transfer to I&E equal to contribution to Housing Pooled Capital receipt	11,315 722		14,212 666	
		12,037	14,878	
Movement in Year	_	4,900	(6,763)	
Balance at 1 April		(11,135)	(4,372)	
Balance at 31 March		(6,235)	(11,135)	

Note 51 Unusable Reserves

Reserve	Note	2014/2015	2013/2014 (Restated)
		£000	£000
Revaluation Reserve	52	(194,500)	(175,493)
Capital Adjustment Account	53	(332,816)	(350,356)
Financial Instruments		956	950
Adjustment Account			
Deferred capital receipts		(1,622)	(1,359)
Pensions Reserve	54	617,189	499,742
Collection Fund Adjustment Account		(1,696)	23
Accumulated Absences Account		6,803	11,314
Total Unusable Reserves		94,314	(15,179)

Note 52 Revaluation Reserve

The balance of this account represents the revaluation gains (as certified by its external valuers GVA Grimley) made by the Council arising from increases in the value of its Property, Plant and Equipment assets. The reserve only contains revaluation gains accumulated since 1 April 2007, the date the reserve was created. Accumulated gains prior to this have been consolidated into the balance on the Capital Adjustment account.

Revaluation Reserve	2014/2015	2013/2014
	£000	£000
Revised balance at 1 April	(175,493)	(132,802)
Upward revaluation of assets	(42,538)	(65,344)
Downward revaluations not charged to	10,824	14,618
surplus/ deficit on the provision of services		
Surplus or deficit on revaluation of non-current assets	(207,207)	(183,528)
not posted to surplus/ deficit on the provision of services		
Difference between fair value depreciation and historic cost	7,401	3,393
depreciation		
Accumulated gains on assets sold or scrapped	5,306	4,642
Balance at 31 March	(194,500)	(175,493)



Note 53 Capital Adjustment Account

The Capital Adjustment Account reflects the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for the financing of the acquisition of assets and the consumption of those assets.

This account shows the reversal of amounts relating to Capital that are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. It also shows the financing of capital expenditure and the reversal of sums charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement that have been set aside to repay debt.

	2014/2015	2013/2014
	£000	£000
Opening balance at 1 April	(350,356)	, , ,
Prior Year Adjustment re Foundation Schools		(47,785)
Revised opening balance at 1 April	(350,356)	(390,664)
Reversal of items relating to capital expenditure debited or		
credited to the comprehensive income and expenditure accoun	it	
- charges for depreciation of non-current assets	44,240	38,566
- adjustment for additional depreciation re Foundation Schools	0	1,045
- charges for impairment/ revaluations of plant, property and equipm	ent 25,127	40,631
- charges for impairment of investment properties	903	
- gains in fair value on Investment properties	(1,176)	(1,460)
- movements in value on assets held for sale	220	
- amortisation of intangable assets	1,446	· ·
- revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute	21,710	•
- disposals	16,899	
diopoddio		01,004
Adjusting amounts written out of Revaluation Reserve	(12,707)	(8,035)
Net written out amount of the cost of non-current assets		
consumed in the year	(253,694)	(268,252)
Capital financing applied in the year		
-Use of capital receipts reserve to finance new capital expenditure	(11,315)	(14,212)
-Use of major repairs reserve to finance new capital expenditure	(4,870)	
-capital grants and contributions credited to the comprehensive	(29,310)	,
income and expenditure statement applied to capital financing	(- / /	(-, ,
-application of grants to capital financing from capital	(15,685)	(16,287)
grants unapplied account	(10,000)	(,,
-statutory provsion for the financing of capital investment		
charged against the general fund and HRA balances	(13,956)	(12,950)
-capital expenditure charged against the general fund	(10,330)	(12,330)
and HRA balances	(3,986)	(4,191)
and the Dalances	(3,960)	(4,131)
Balance at 31 March	(332,816)	(350,356)
		<u> </u>



Note 54 Movement in Pension Surplus/ Deficit during the year

The movement in the liabilities in the Pension Fund are as follows:

Assets Liabilities Assets Liabilities Assets Liabilities Assets Liabilities Assets Liabilities Assets Liabilities Assets			Period ended	d 31 March 2015 Net (liability)/		Period ended	d 31 March 2014 Net (liability)/
Fair value of employer assets 744,193 744,193 744,193 680,175 680,175 Present value of funded liabilities (57,929) (57,929) (64,106)			Liabilties	asset	Assets	Liabilties	asset
Present value of funded liabilities (1,186,006) (57,929) (1,186,006) (64,106) (1,080,964) (64,106) (64,106) (64,106) (64,106) (64,106) (64,106) (64,106) (64,106) (64,106) (64,106) (64,106) (64,106) (64,106) (64,106) (64,106) (41,664,895) (62,97) (62,97) (62,97) (62,97) (62,97) (62,97) (62,97) (63,426) (63,426) (63,426) (63,426) (63,426) (63,426) (63,426) (6			£000			£000	
Present value of unfunded liabilities		744,193			680,175		
Opening Position 744,193 (1,243,935) (499,742) 680,175 (1,145,070) (464,895) Service cost cost cost (28,971) (28,971) (27,710) (27,710) (27,710) (27,710) (27,710) (27,710) (27,710) (22,97) (2,290) (2,342) (53,426) (23,081) (21,081) (21,081) (21,081) (23,041) (23,041) (23,041) (23,041)							
Service cost							
Current service cost* (28,971) (28,971) (22,710) (27,710) (22,971) (22,971) (23,971) (3011) (3011) (2,2971)		744,193	(1,243,935)	(499,742)	680,175	(1,145,070)	(464,895)
Past service cost (including curtailments)			, ··	,		/	
Effect of settlements (1,366) 2,171 805 (1,571) 2,496 925 Total service cost (1,366) (27,101) (28,467) (1,571) (27,511) (29,082) Net interest cost 1 (1,366) (27,101) (28,467) (1,571) (27,511) (29,082) Net interest cost on defined benefit obligation (53,349) (53,349) (53,349) (53,426) (53,426) Impact of asset ceiling on net interest 0 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>. , ,</td><td></td></td<>						. , ,	
Total service cost (1,366) (27,101) (28,467) (1,571) (27,511) (29,082) Net interest (27,101) (28,467) (1,571) (27,511) (29,082) Interest income on plan assets (31,909 (53,349) (53,349) (53,349) (53,349) (53,349) (53,349) (53,349) (53,349) (21,440) (30,385 (53,426) (23,041) Total net interest (31,909 (53,349) (21,440) (30,385 (53,426) (23,041) Total defined benefit cost recognised in Profit or (30,543 (80,450) (49,907) (,	(4.000)	` '	` '	(4.574)	, , ,	
Net interest Interest income on plan assets 31,909 31,909 30,385 30,385 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1		* ' '					
Interest income on plan assets 31,909 31,909 30,385 30,385 Interest cost on defined benefit obligation (53,349) (53,349) (53,349) (53,426) Impact of asset ceiling on net interest 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		(1,366)	(27,101)	(28,467)	(1,5/1)	(27,511)	(29,082)
Interest cost on defined benefit obligation (53,349) (53,349) (53,426) (53,426) (53,426) (10	Net interest						
Impact of asset ceiling on net interest	Interest income on plan assets	31,909		31,909	30,385		30,385
Total net interest 31,909 (53,349) (21,440) 30,385 (53,426) (23,041) Total defined benefit cost recognised in Profit or (Loss) 30,543 (80,450) (49,907) 28,814 (80,937) (52,123) Cashflows Cashflows Variable of Employer Contributions 7,722 (7,722) 0 7,448 (7,448) 0 Employer contributions 27,186 27,186 27,472 27,472 27,472 Contributions in respect of unfunded benefits 3,711 3,711 3,617 3,617 Benefits paid (40,698) 40,698 0 (41,698) 41,698 0 Unfunded benefits paid (3,711) 3,711 0 (3,617) 3,617 0 Expected closing position 768,946 (1,287,698) (518,752) 702,211 (1,188,140) (485,929) Remeasurements 0 0 0 (21,966) (21,966) (21,966) (21,966) (21,966) (21,966) (21,966) (21,966) (27,335) (27,335) (27,	Interest cost on defined benefit obligation		(53,349)	(53,349)		(53,426)	(53,426)
Total defined benefit cost recognised in Profit or (Loss) Cashflows Cash	Impact of asset ceiling on net interest	0	0	0	0	0	0
Clash Cash	Total net interest	31,909	(53,349)	(21,440)	30,385	(53,426)	(23,041)
Cashflows Plan participants' contributions 7,722 (7,722) 0 7,448 (7,448) 0 Employer contributions 27,186 27,186 27,472 27,472 27,472 Contributions in respect of unfunded benefits 3,711 3,711 3,617 3,617 3,617 Benefits paid (40,698) 40,698 0 (41,698) 41,698 0 Unfunded benefits paid (3,711) 3,711 0 (3,617) 3,617 0 Expected closing position 768,946 (1,287,698) (518,752) 702,211 (1,188,140) (485,929) Remeasurements 0 0 (21,966) (21,966) (21,966) (21,966) (21,966) (21,966) (21,966) (21,966) (27,335) (27,335) (27,335) (27,335) (27,335) (27,335) (27,335) (27,335) (27,335) (27,335) (27,335) (27,335) (27,335) (27,335) (27,335) (27,335) (27,335) (27,335) (27,335) (3,911) (3,91,41)	Total defined benefit cost recognised in Profit or	30,543	(80,450)	(49,907)	28,814	(80,937)	(52,123)
Plan participants' contributions 7,722 (7,722) 0 7,448 (7,448) 0	(Loss)						
Employer contributions 27,186 27,186 27,186 27,472 27,472 Contributions in respect of unfunded benefits 3,711 3,711 3,617 3,617 Benefits paid (40,698) 40,698 0 (41,698) 41,698 0 Unfunded benefits paid (3,711) 3,711 0 (3,617) 3,617 0 Expected closing position 768,946 (1,287,698) (518,752) 702,211 (1,188,140) (485,929) Remeasurements Change in demographic assumptions 0 0 0 (21,966) (21,966) Change in financial assumptions (179,806) (179,806) (179,806) (27,335)							
Contributions in respect of unfunded benefits 3,711 3,617 3,617 Benefits paid (40,698) 40,698 0 (41,698) 41,698 0 Unfunded benefits paid (3,711) 3,711 0 (3,617) 3,617 0 Expected closing position 768,946 (1,287,698) (518,752) 702,211 (1,188,140) (485,929) Remeasurements Change in demographic assumptions 0 0 0 (21,966) (27,335) (27,335) Change in financial assumptions (179,806) (179,806) (179,806) (27,335) (27,335) Other experience 9,088 9,088 (6,494) (6,494) Return on assets excluding amounts included in net interest Total remeasurements recognised in Other 72,903 (170,718) (97,815) 41,982 (55,795) (13,813) Comprehensive Income (OCI) Effect of business combination and disposals 2,399 (3,021) (622) 0 0 0 Fair value of employer assets 844,248 844,248 744,193 744,193 Present value of funded liabilities (1,399,444) (1,399,444) (1,189,006) (1,186,006) (1,186,006) Present value of unfunded liabilities (61,993) (61,993) (57,929) (57,929)			(7,722)	~	,	(7,448)	
Benefits paid (40,698) 40,698 0 (41,698) 41,698 0 0 (41,698) 41,698 0 0 0 (3,617) 3,617 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0							
Unfunded benefits paid (3,711) 3,711 0 (3,617) 3,617 0 (485,929) Expected closing position (1,287,698) (518,752) 702,211 (1,188,140) (485,929)							
Expected closing position Remeasurements Change in demographic assumptions Change in financial assumptions Other experience Return on assets excluding amounts included in net interest Total remeasurements recognised in Other Comprehensive Income (OCI) Effect of business combination and disposals 2,399 Present value of employer assets Return on demographic assumptions (179,806) (179	•	, , ,			, , ,		
Remeasurements Change in demographic assumptions 0 0 (21,966) (21,966) Change in financial assumptions (179,806) (179,806) (27,335) (27,335) Other experience 9,088 9,088 (6,494) (6,494) Return on assets excluding amounts included in net interest 72,903 72,903 41,982 41,982 Total remeasurements recognised in Other 72,903 (170,718) (97,815) 41,982 (55,795) (13,813) Comprehensive Income (OCI) Effect of business combination and disposals 2,399 (3,021) (622) 0 0 0 Fair value of employer assets 844,248 844,248 744,193 744,193 Present value of funded liabilities (1,399,444) (1,399,444) (1,399,444) (1,186,006) (1,186,006) Present value of unfunded liabilities (61,993) (61,993) (57,929) (57,929)				•			ŭ
Change in demographic assumptions 0 0 (21,966) (21,966) Change in financial assumptions (179,806) (179,806) (27,335) (27,335) Other experience 9,088 9,088 (6,494) (6,494) Return on assets excluding amounts included in net interest 72,903 72,903 41,982 41,982 Total remeasurements recognised in Other 72,903 (170,718) (97,815) 41,982 (55,795) (13,813) Comprehensive Income (OCI) 2,399 (3,021) (622) 0 0 0 Fair value of employer assets 844,248 844,248 744,193 744,193 Present value of funded liabilities (1,399,444) (1,399,444) (1,399,444) (1,186,006) (1,186,006) Present value of unfunded liabilities (61,993) (61,993) (61,993) (57,929) (57,929)		768,946	(1,287,698)	(518,752)	702,211	(1,188,140)	(485,929)
Change in financial assumptions (179,806) (179,806) (179,806) (27,335) (27,335) Other experience 9,088 9,088 9,088 (6,494) (6,494) Return on assets excluding amounts included in net interest 72,903 72,903 41,982 41,982 Total remeasurements recognised in Other Comprehensive Income (OCI) 72,903 (170,718) (97,815) 41,982 (55,795) (13,813) Effect of business combination and disposals 2,399 (3,021) (622) 0 0 0 Fair value of employer assets 844,248 844,248 744,193 744,193 Present value of funded liabilities (1,399,444) (1,399,444) (1,399,444) (1,186,006) (1,186,006) Present value of unfunded liabilities (61,993) (61,993) (61,993) (57,929) (57,929)						(0.1.000)	(0.4.000)
Other experience 9,088 9,088 9,088 (6,494) (6,494) Return on assets excluding amounts included in net interest 72,903 72,903 41,982 41,982 Total remeasurements recognised in Other Comprehensive Income (OCI) 72,903 (170,718) (97,815) 41,982 (55,795) (13,813) Effect of business combination and disposals 2,399 (3,021) (622) 0 0 0 Fair value of employer assets 844,248 844,248 744,193 744,193 Present value of funded liabilities (1,399,444) (1,399,444) (1,399,444) (1,186,006) (1,186,006) Present value of unfunded liabilities (61,993) (61,993) (61,993) (57,929) (57,929)				~			
Return on assets excluding amounts included in net interest 72,903 72,903 41,982 41,982 41,982 Total remeasurements recognised in Other Comprehensive Income (OCI) 72,903 (170,718) (97,815) 41,982 (55,795) (13,813) Effect of business combination and disposals 2,399 (3,021) (622) 0 0 0 Fair value of employer assets 844,248 844,248 744,193 744,193 Present value of funded liabilities (1,399,444) (1,399,444) (1,399,444) (1,186,006) (1,186,006) Present value of unfunded liabilities (61,993) (61,993) (61,993) (57,929) (57,929)	·			, , ,			
Total remeasurements recognised in Other Comprehensive Income (OCI) 72,903 (170,718) (97,815) 41,982 (55,795) (13,813) Effect of business combination and disposals 2,399 (3,021) (622) 0 0 0 Fair value of employer assets 844,248 844,248 744,193 744,193 Present value of funded liabilities (1,399,444) (1,399,444) (1,399,444) (1,186,006) (1,186,006) Present value of unfunded liabilities (61,993) (61,993) (57,929) (57,929)		70.000	9,088		44.000	(6,494)	
Total remeasurements recognised in Other Comprehensive Income (OCI) 72,903 (170,718) (97,815) 41,982 (55,795) (13,813) Effect of business combination and disposals 2,399 (3,021) (622) 0 0 0 Fair value of employer assets 844,248 844,248 744,193 744,193 Present value of funded liabilities (1,399,444) (1,399,444) (1,399,444) (1,186,006) Present value of unfunded liabilities (61,993) (61,993) (57,929) (57,929)	-	72,903		72,903	41,982		41,982
Comprehensive Income (OCI) Effect of business combination and disposals 2,399 (3,021) (622) 0 0 0 Fair value of employer assets 844,248 844,248 744,193 744,193 Present value of funded liabilities (1,399,444) (1,399,444) (1,399,444) (1,186,006) Present value of unfunded liabilities (61,993) (61,993) (57,929) (57,929)		70.000	(470.740)	(07.045)	44.000	(FF 70F)	(40.040)
Effect of business combination and disposals 2,399 (3,021) (622) 0 0 0 Fair value of employer assets 844,248 844,248 744,193 744,193 Present value of funded liabilities (1,399,444) (1,399,444) (1,399,444) (1,186,006) Present value of unfunded liabilities (61,993) (61,993) (57,929) (57,929)		72,903	(170,718)	(97,815)	41,982	(55,795)	(13,813)
Fair value of employer assets 844,248 844,248 744,193 744,193 Present value of funded liabilities (1,399,444) (1,399,444) (1,186,006) (1,186,006) Present value of unfunded liabilities (61,993) (61,993) (57,929) (57,929)	Comprehensive Income (OCI)						
Present value of funded liabilities (1,399,444) (1,399,444) (1,186,006) (1,186,006) Present value of unfunded liabilities (61,993) (61,993) (57,929) (57,929)	Effect of business combination and disposals	2,399	(3,021)	(622)	0	0	0
Present value of funded liabilities (1,399,444) (1,399,444) (1,186,006) (1,186,006) Present value of unfunded liabilities (61,993) (61,993) (57,929) (57,929)	Fair value of employer assets	844,248		844,248	744,193		744,193
Present value of unfunded liabilities (61,993) (57,929) (57,929)		- , -	(1,399,444)		, 32	(1,186,006)	
	Present value of unfunded liabilities						
	Closing position	844,248	(1,461,437)	(617,189)	744,193	(1,243,935)	(499,742)

^{*} The current service cost includes an allowance for administration expenses of 0.5% of payroll.

NOTES TO THE CASHFLOW STATEMENT

Note 55 Cash Flow Operating Activities

The cash flows for operating activities include the following items:

	2014/2015	2013/2014
	£000	£000
Interest Received	(811)	(953)
Interest Payable	13,407	13,900



Note 56 Cash Flow Investing Activities

	2014/2015	2013/2014
	£000	£000
Purchase of Property, plant and equipment, investment		
property and intangible assets	64,990	70,225
Investments - Purchase of and deposits made	706,089	710,120
Investments - Sale of and returning of deposits made	(738,047)	(702,615)
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment,		
investment property and intangible assets	(7,220)	(21,821)
Other receipts from investing activities	(54,330)	(47,131)
Net Cash flows from investing activities	(28,518)	8,778

Note 57 Cash Flow Financing Activities

	2014/2015	2013/2014
	£000	£000
Cash Receipts of short and long term borrowing	12,043	(2)
Net cash flows from financing activities	12,043	(2)

OTHER NOTES

Note 58 Contingent Liabilities

The Council is required to show an estimate of future costs that may occur that are not currently reflected in the accounts. The estimate of the costs is a contingent liability. The council has identified the following contingent liabilities:

0044/0045

0040/0044

Termination Benefits

Due to management restructuring a number of employees will have been placed at risk and offered quotes for voluntary redundancy at the time of the balance sheet date without the agreement being reached that the redundancy will be granted. This creates a contingent liability for the Council. The estimated maximum exposure is £2.598 million but the actual figure is likely to be significantly lower than this.

Insurance Claims

As at 31 March 2015 there are 26 insurance claims where liability has yet to be established. The estimated value of these claims should the Council be found liable in every instance is £1.018 million

Note 59 Contingent Assets

A Contingent Asset is defined as a possible asset that arises from a past event and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence of one or more future events not wholly within the Council's control. This is not recognised in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement or Balance Sheet because prudence cautions that the gain might never be realised.

Note 60 Pension Schemes Accounted for as defined contribution Schemes

Teachers pension scheme

In 2014/2015 the Council paid £15.11 million to the Department for Education and Skills in respect of teachers' pension costs which represents 14.1% of teachers' pensionable pay. In addition, the Council is responsible for all pension payments relating to added years it has awarded, together with the related increases. In 2014/2015 these amounted to £2.42 million.



Note 61 Defined benefit Pension Schemes

Participation in Pensions Schemes

As part of the terms and conditions of employment for officers and other employees, the Council offers retirement benefits. Although these will not actually be payable until employees retire, the Council has a commitment to make the payments and this needs to be disclosed at the time that employees earn their future entitlement.

The Council participates in two pension schemes:

- The Local Government Pension Scheme for civilian employees, administered by Wiltshire Council this is a funded scheme, meaning that the Council and employees pay contributions into a fund, calculated at a level estimated to balance the pensions liabilities with investment assets.
- The Teachers' Pension Scheme this is an unfunded scheme, meaning that there are no investments assets built up to meet the provisions liabilities, and cash has to be generated to meet actual pension payments as they eventually fall due. The liability for this scheme falls upon central government.

Liabilities have been assessed by Hymans Robertson, an independent firm of actuaries, on an actuarial basis using the projected unit method based on the full actuarial valuation of the fund carried at 31 March 2013.

Pension costs have been charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on the basis required by IAS 19, contributions payable to the Wiltshire Council pension scheme are based on a 2013 actuarial valuation report dated 31 March 2015. These IAS 19 amounts are then reversed out by a contribution to/from the Pensions reserve, so that they have no impact on the Council Tax.

Assets and liabilities in relation to Retirement Benefits

The underlying assets and liabilities for the retirement benefits attributable to the Council as at 31 March 2015 are as follows:

Local Government Pension Scheme	31 March 2015	31 March 2014
	£000	£000
Fair Value of Employer Assets	844,248	744,193
Present Value of Funded Liabilities	(1,399,444)	(1,186,006)
Net (Under)/Overfunding in Funded Plans	(555,196)	(441,813)
Present value of Unfunded Liabilities	(61,993)	(57,929)
Net Asset/(Liability)	(617,189)	(499,742)
Amount on balance sheet		
Asset	844,248	744,193
Liability	(1,461,437)	(1,243,935)
Liability Amount in Balance Sheet	(617,189)	(499,742)

A more detailed breakdown is included in note 54.



	Liability split		Duration
	£000	%	
Active members	575,454	41.1	24.7
Deferred members	291,170	20.8	23.1
Pensioner members	532,820	38.1	12.1
Total	1,399,444	100.0	18.3

The obligation show the underlying commitments that the Council has in the long run to pay retirement benefits. Statutory arrangements for the funding of the deficit mean that the financial position of the Council remains healthy. The deficit on the scheme will be made good by increased contributions over the remaining working life of employees, as assessed by the scheme actuary.

Pension Assumptions

Financial Assumptions

The estimates of pensions payable in future years are dependant on certain assumptions. The main assumptions used in the calculations are:

Assumptions as at Year Ended:	31 March 2015	31 March 2014
	% per annum	% per annum
Pension Increase Rate	2.4%	2.8%
Salary Increase Rate	4.3%	4.6%
Discount Rate	3.2%	4.3%

Assumptions on Mortality Rates

Life expectancies are based on the PFA92 and PMA92 tables are projected as follows:

	Males	Females
Current Pensioners	22.3 years	24.5 years
Future Pensioners	24.1 years	26.9 years

Life expectancies for the prior period end are based on the Fund's VitaCurves. The allowance for future life expectancies are shown below:

Year Ended	Prospective Pensioners	Pensioners
31 March 2014	CMI 2010 model assuming the current rate of improvements has peaked and will converge to a long term rate of 1.25% p.a.	CMI 2010 model assuming the current rate of improvements has peaked and will converge to a long term rate of 1.25%



Fair value of employer assets

Assets in the Wiltshire County Council Pension Fund are valued at a fair value, principally market value for investment and consist of the following categories, by proportion:

		31 March 2015		31 March 2014				
Asset Category	Quoted Prices in Active Markets £000	Prices not quoted in Active Markets £000	Total £000	%	Quoted Prices in Active Markets £000	Prices not quoted in Active Markets £000	Total £000	%
Equity Securities:	40 705		40.705	00/	00.400		00.400	00/
Consumer	19,725	0	19,725	2%	22,162	0	22,162	3%
Manufacturing	13,688	0	13,688	2%	13,505	0	13,505	2%
Financial Institutions	3,620	0	3,620	1%	8,652	0	8,652	1%
Health & Care	6,165	60	6,225	1%	4,381	315	4,696	1%
Information Technology	87,038	0	87,038	10%	80,526	0	80,526	11%
Other	5,502	0	5,502	1%	3,165	0	3,165	0%
Debt Securities:								
Corporate Bonds	1,191	67,260	68,451	8%	1,067	54,111	55,178	7%
(investment grade)								
Corporate Bonds	0	2,226	2,226	0%	0	1,918	1,918	0%
(non investment grade)								
UK Government	0	3,282	3,282	0%	0	6,214	6,214	1%
Other	15	12,217	12,232	1%	2,200	8,333	10,533	1%
Real Estate:								
UK Property	10,861	74,134	84,995	10%	0	64,463	64,463	9%
Overseas Property	0	4,421	4,421	1%	0	3,907	3,907	1%
Investment Funds								
& Unit Trusts:								
Equities	0	374,821	374,821	44%	0	364,256	364,256	49%
Bonds	0	52,544	52,544	6%	0	35,796	35,796	5%
Hedge Funds	0	16,262	16,262	2%	0	38,542	38,542	5%
Infrastructure	0	4,383	4,383	1%	0	3,657	3,657	1%
Other	58,319	6,607	64,926	8%	0	5,529	5,529	1%
Derivatives:								
Foreign Exchange	(220)	0	(220)	0%	0	(2,121)	(2,121)	0%
Other	0	0	0	0%	61	0	61	0%
Cash & Cash Equivalents								
All	20,119	8	20,127	2%	23,551	3	23,554	2%
Total	226,023	618,225	844,248	100%	159,270	584,923	744,193	100%

Projected defined benefit costs for the period to 31 March 2016

The estimated employer contributions for the year to 31 March 2016 will be approximately £27.691 million.

The amounts determined by the actuary to be charged to the revenue account under IAS 19 were as follows:

Period Ended 31 March 2016	Assets	Obligations	Net (Liability)/Asset	
	£000	£000	£000	% of Payroll
Projected Current Service Cost	0	37,828	(37,828)	(29.2%)
Total Service Costs	0	37,828	(37,828)	(29.2%)
Interest Income on Plan Assets	27,584	0	27,584	21.3%
Interest Cost on Defined Benefit Obligation	0	47,435	(47,435)	(36.7%)
Total Net Interest Cost	27,584	47,435	(19,851)	(15.4%)
Total included in Profit or Loss	27,584	85,263	(57,679)	(44.6%)



Sensitivity Analysis

The sensitivity regarding the principal assumptions used to measure the scheme liabilities are set out below:

Change in Assumptions as at 31 March 2015	Approximate % increase to Employer	• •
0.5% decrease in Real Discount Rate	10%	141,460
1 year increase in member life expectancy	3%	43,843
0.5% increase in the Salary Increase Rate	3%	40,989
0.5% increase in the Pension Increase Rate	7%	97,836

Further information can be found in the Wiltshire Pension Fund annual report 2014/2015 which is available on request. Requests for this report, or any other queries arising from the Wiltshire Pension Fund Accounts, should be addressed to the Associate Director, Finance, Wiltshire Council, County Hall, Bythesea Road, Trowbridge, BA14 8JN.

Note 62 Nature and Extent of risks arising from Financial Instruments

Risk

The Council's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets, and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the resources available to fund services.

Risk management is carried out by a central treasury team under policies approved by the Council in the annual treasury management strategy. The Council provides written principles for overall risk management, as well as written policies covering specific areas, such as interest risk, credit risk and the investment of surplus cash.

The Council contracts with a treasury adviser, regularly reviewing credit ratings of potential organisations and their respective country's ratings incorporating all three main credit rating agencies, together with other 'tools' used to assess the credit quality of institutions such as credit default swaps. The Council uses this information to assess institutions with which it may place deposits or from which it may borrow, including interest rate forecasts for both borrowing and investment, together with setting a 'benchmark' borrowing rate. The Council's investment policy is 'aimed' at the prudent investment of surplus cash balances to optimise returns whilst, first, ensuring the security of capital and liquidity of investments. However, the Council, like any other organisation, can be exposed to financial risk. Examples of the main risks are shown below.

Credit Risk

The credit risk that counterparties are unable to repay investments could impinge on the Council's ability to meet its financial liabilities. Investment counterparty risk is controlled by the use of appropriate criteria to assess and monitor credit risk. The Council has an established and regularly updated lending list, which categorises counterparties according to country, type, sector, maximum investment (individually and as a group) and the maximum duration of the investment.

Liquidity Risk

Liquidity Risk arises due to the uncertainty of liquidity in the market within which the Council "deals" and the Council's own liquidity position. The Council maintains a maturity analysis of financial assets and liabilities within its treasury management system and regularly monitors the maturity of assets and liabilities.

Market Risk

Market Risk is the risk that the value of the Council's investments decrease due to market factors, such as interest rate risk (changes in the level of interest rates). Within the context of the financial instruments that the Council currently holds, it does not have significant exposure to equity risk (changes in share prices), currency risk (foreign exchange rate movements) and commodity risk (changes in the price of e.g. grain, metals etc.).

The Council's strategies take account of the forecast movement in interest rates and allow sufficient flexibility to vary the strategy if movements in interest rates are not in line with forecasts.



Refinancing Risk

Refinancing risk is the risk that the Council cannot, when required (e.g. to finance the Capital Programme), refinance by borrowing to repay existing debt because of the prohibitive rates for refinancing a loan. The majority of the Council's borrowing is undertaken through the Public Works Loans Board (PWLB), a Government organisation that lends to local authorities. Information, including regular updates, provided by treasury advisers enables the Council to manage and monitor forecast borrowing rates and to support decisions in respect of the restructuring of loans.

Exposure to Risk - Summary Data

Credit Risk

Credit risk arises from deposits with banks and financial institutions, as well as credit exposures to the Council's customers.

This risk is minimised through the Annual Investment Strategy, which requires that deposits are not made with financial institutions unless they meet identified minimum credit criteria, in accordance with the Fitch, Moody's and Standard & Poors Credit Ratings Services. The Annual Investment Strategy also considers maximum amounts and time limits in respect of each financial institution. Deposits are not made with banks and financial institutions unless they meet the minimum requirements of the investment criteria outlined above. Additional selection criteria are also applied after the application of this initial criteria. Details of the Investment Strategy can be found on the Council's website.

This Council uses the creditworthiness service provided by Capita Asset Services. This service uses a sophisticated modelling approach with credit ratings from all three rating agencies - Fitch, Moodys and Standard and Poors, forming the core element. However, it does not rely solely on the current credit ratings of counterparties but also uses the following as overlays:

- credit watches and credit outlooks from credit rating agencies
- CDS spreads to give early warning of likely changes in credit ratings
- · sovereign ratings to select counterparties from only the most creditworthy countries

The full Investment Strategy for 2014/2015 was approved by Full Council on 25 February 2014 and is available on the Council's website.

Customers for goods and services are assessed, taking into account their financial position, past experience and other factors, with individual credit limits being set in accordance with internal ratings in accordance with parameters set by the Council.

The Council's maximum exposure to credit risk in relation to its investments in financial institutions of £42.9 million (all short term investments) cannot be assessed generally as the risk of any institution failing to make interest payments or repay the principal sum will be specific to each individual institution. Recent experience has shown that it is rare for such entities to be unable to meet their commitments. A risk of irrecoverability applies to all of the Council's deposits, but there was no evidence at 31 March 2015 that this was likely to crystallise.

The following table shows the percentage of Investments by country, Sovereign rating and credit rating category (based on Fitch Credit Ratings), the diversification of the Councils investments and the maximum invested with an individual borrower by country and within each credit rating category.



Country	Sovereign Rating	Credit Rating Category	Type of Institution	Duration	Investment Held %	Invested with Single Counterparty %
N/A	N/A	AAA - Max. £15 million	Money Market Funds (MMF)	0-2 Years	53.22	34.81
United Kingdom	AA+	Government Backed - Max. £8 million	UK Banks	0-1 Year	11.69	11.69
United Kingdom	AA+	F1/A - Max. £8 million	UK Building Society	0-6 months	16.31	16.31
Singapore	AAA	F1+/AA Max. £8 million	Overseas Banks	0-2 Years	18.69	18.69
Sweden	AAA	F1+/AA Max. £8 million	Overseas Banks	0-1 Year	0.04	0.04
UK Subsiduary (Iceland)/Iceland	No Rating	No Rating	Overseas Banks	N/A	0.05	0.05
					100.00	

The credit ratings in the above table are those that were applicable on 31 March 2015. The outstanding investments shown include a small percentage held in an escrow account in Iceland, awaiting release dependent upon the timing of the relaxation/ceasation of capital controls preventing its release.

No credit limits were exceeded during the reporting period and the Council does not expect any losses from non-performance by any of its counterparties in relation to deposits and bonds.

Investments in UK institutions make up 28% of the Council's total outstanding investments at 31 March 2015, just under 19% are invested overseas, the balance (just over 53%) being held in money market funds. Any institutions, which, after 31 March 2015, no longer fall within the minimum investment criteria laid down in the Council's Annual Investment Strategy have subsequently been removed and any outstanding investments terminated at the earliest opportunity.

The following analysis summarises the Council's potential maximum exposure to credit risk, based on experience of default and uncollectability over the last five financial years, adjusted to reflect current market conditions.

	Amount at 31 March 2015 A	Historical experience of default %	Histroical experience adjusted for market conditions at 31 March 2015 % C	Estimated maximum exposure to default and uncollectabi lity	exposure at
Deposits with banks and financial institutions Bonds Debtors	42,927,267 0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0	0 0

No credit limits were exceeded during the reporting period.

The Council does not normally allow credit for customers. The Council sold its remaining claim in Icelandic Bank Landsbanki (LBI) in November 2014, there are now no past due amounts for outstanding Icelandic bank investments.

Collateral - During the reporting period, the Council held no collateral as security.

Liquidity Risk

The Council manages its liquidity position through the risk management procedures above (the setting and approval of prudential indicators and the approval of the treasury and investment strategy reports), as well as through a comprehensive cash flow management system, as required by the CIPFA Code of Practice. This seeks to ensure that cash is available when needed.

The Council has ready access to borrowings from the money markets to cover any day to day cash flow need, and the PWLB and money markets for access to longer term funds. The Council is also required to provide a balanced budget through the Local Government Finance Act 1992, which ensures sufficient monies are raised to cover



annual expenditure. There is therefore no significant risk that the Council will be unable to raise finance to meet its commitments under financial instruments.

At 31 March 2015 Wiltshire Council had a mixture of PWLB and market loans outstanding. The balance sheet gives details of the split between loans payable within one year and the spread of longer term loans (loans that are outstanding for more than one year). The following table shows the detailed maturity analysis of debt outstanding at the Balance Sheet date and the average rate of interest. The table shows that, including the PWLB loans taken out for the HRA Self Financing Settlement, the overall average interest rate is 3.837%.

Term of Loan	Market Loans (at the effective interest rate)	PWLB Loans (including Accrued Interest)	Total Amount Outstanding (including Accrued Interest)	Percentage of Total Loans	Average Rate of Interest
Within 1 Year	656.329	13.571.627	14.227.956	4.0%	3.375%
	656,329				
Between 1 and 2 Years	0	12,000,000	12,000,000	3.4%	3.695%
Between 2 and 5 Years	0	22,810,000	22,810,000	6.4%	2.831%
Between 6 and 10 Years	О	42,000,000	42,000,000	11.8%	2.839%
Between 11 and 15 Years	О	49,123,038	49,123,038	13.9%	3.395%
More than 15 Years	61,370,431	152,564,281	213,934,712	60.5%	4.276%
	62,026,760	292,068,946	354,095,706	100.0%	3.837%

The Council's policy is to limit the amount maturing in any one financial year to a maximum of 15%. Currently the maximum is 3.7% (£13 million in both 2052/2053 and 2053/2054).

Market loans are Lender Option Borrower Option (LOBO) loans, which give the lender the option at certain dates to vary the interest rate, at which point the Council may choose to accept the new rate of interest or repay the loan and if necessary refinance the loan, the aim being to refinance the loan at a more favourable rate of interest. LOBOs are included within the period that reflects the contracted maturity date (as opposed to the option date) in accordance with the CIPFA Code of Practice. On this basis all LOBOs fall within the "More than 15 Years" maturity period. Any accrued interest is, as per the Code of Practice however, shown as payable within one year.

Refinancing and Maturity Risk

The Council maintains a significant debt and investment portfolio. Whilst the cash flow procedures above are considered against the refinancing risk procedures, longer-term risk to the Council relates to managing the exposure to replacing financial instruments as they mature. This risk relates to both the maturing of longer term financial liabilities and longer term financial assets.

The approved treasury indicator limits for the maturity structure of debt and the limits on investments placed for greater than one year in duration are the key parameters used to address this risk. The Council's approved treasury and investment strategies address the main risks and the central treasury team address the operational risks within the approved parameters. This includes:

- monitoring the maturity profile of financial liabilities and amending the profile through either new borrowing or the rescheduling of the existing debt
- monitoring the maturity profile of investments to ensure sufficient liquidity is available for the Council's day to day cash flow needs, and the spread of longer term investments provide stability of maturities and returns in relation to the longer term cash flow needs.

The maturity analysis of financial liabilities is as follows, with the maximum and minimum limits for fixed interest rates maturing in each period (approved by Council in the Treasury Management Strategy):

	Approved Minimum Limits	Approved Maximum Limits	Actual 31 Mai	rch 2015	Actual 31 M	larch 2014
			£000s	%	£000s	%
0		450/1	44.000.0	4.00/	440407	0.00/
Less than 1 Year	0%	15%	14,228.0			3.9%
Between 1 and 2 Years	0%	15%	12,000.0	3.4%	12,014.6	3.3%
Between 2 and 5 Years	0%	45%	22,810.0	6.4%	26,810.0	7.3%
Between 5 and 10 Years	0%	75%	42,000.0	11.8%	40,000.0	10.9%
More than 10 Years	0%	100%	263,057.7	74.4%	273,064.4	74.6%
			354,095.7	100.0%	366,138.7	100.0%
1						

The total value of loans has decreased in 2014/2015 as a result of two loans (the principal amounts being £2 million and £10 million) maturing during the financial year that have not been refinanced.

Market Risk



Interest rate risk - The Council is exposed to interest rate movements on its borrowings and investments. Movements in interest rates have a complex impact on the Council, depending on how variable and fixed interest rates move across differing financial instrument periods. For instance, a rise in variable and fixed interest rates would have the following effects:

- Borrowings at variable rates the interest expense charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement will rise
- Borrowings at fixed rates the fair value of the borrowing will fall (no impact on revenue balances);
- Investments at variable rates the interest income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement will rise
- Investments at fixed rates the fair value of the assets will fall (no impact on revenue balances).

Borrowings are not carried at fair value on the balance sheet, so nominal gains and losses on fixed rate borrowings would not impact on the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services or Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure. However, changes in interest payable and receivable on variable rate borrowings and investments will be posted to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services and affect the General Fund Balance, subject to influences from Government grants. Movements in the fair value of fixed rate investments that have a quoted market price will be reflected in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

The Council has a number of strategies for managing interest rate risk. The Annual Treasury Management Strategy draws together the Council's prudential and treasury indicators and its expected treasury operations, including an expectation of interest rate movements. From this Strategy a treasury indicator is set which provides maximum limits for fixed and variable interest rate exposure. The central treasury team will monitor market and forecast interest rates within the year to adjust exposures appropriately. For instance during periods of falling interest rates, and where economic circumstances make it favourable, fixed rate investments may be taken for longer periods to secure better long term returns, similarly the drawing of longer term fixed rates borrowing would be postponed.

Wiltshire Council is mainly exposed to interest rate risk (in terms of financial instruments, the Council has little or no exposure to equity risk, currency risk or commodity risk). At 31 March 2015 the Council held £42.9 million (including accrued interest) in short term investments (only), at various interest rates.

Where interest rates decrease at a time when the Council has cash "tied up" in short term investments there is an opportunity benefit, which reflects the benefit that has been gained because the Council has been able to invest at the higher rate of interest. If interest rates had been below rates obtained on the investments outstanding at 31 March 2015 and the investments had matured prior to that date, interest taken to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement could have been less than the interest actually credited to the account. Of course, the opposite could have been true if interest rates had risen.

The fair value of the Council's short term investments has been calculated using market rates at 31 March 2015. This valuation is not significantly different from the carrying amount of the investments in the accounts.

The average interest rate receivable on all short term investments held at 31 March 2015 was 0.60%. If the average rate of interest had increased by 0.5% one month prior to 31 March 2015, the additional interest that could have been credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and the Council would have been £18,000. With the benefit of hindsight, market conditions at the balance sheet date indicate that interest rates didn't fluctuate significantly between the issue dates of the investments and 31 March 2015.

Price risk - The Council, excluding the pension fund, does not generally invest in equity shares or marketable bonds.

Foreign exchange risk - Under normal circumstances, the Council has no financial assets or liabilities denominated in foreign currencies and, therefore, has no exposure to loss arising from (adverse) movements in exchange rates. However, the Council currently has foreign exchange exposure relating to a small part of the first repayment from Landsbanki Winding-up Board, which was paid in Icelandic Kroner (ISK) and is being held in an interest bearing escrow account in Iceland, due to continuing currency controls preventing the release of the funds. The value of the deposit at 31 March 2015 was £24,319.35, including accrued interest. Under the International Accounting Standard 21 (IAS 21), the amount held has been translated using the exchange rate as at 31 March 2015 in accordance with rates quoted by the Icelandic Central Bank and, due to the movement in the exchange rate, a small exchange loss of £1,968.29 has also been recognised in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.



Note 63 Fair Value

Financial liabilities and financial assets represented by loans and receivables are carried on the balance sheet at amortised cost (in long term assets/liabilities with accrued interest in current assets/liabilities). Their fair value can be assessed by calculating the present value of the cash flows that take place over the remaining life of the instruments, using the following assumptions:

- for loans from the PWLB and other loans payable, borrowing rates from the PWLB have been applied to provide the fair value under PWLB debt redemption procedures
- for loans receivable prevailing benchmark market rates have been used to provide the fair value
- no early repayment or impairment is recognised
- where an instrument has a maturity of less than 12 months or is a trade or other receivable the fair value is taken to be the carrying amount or the billed amount
- the fair value of trade and other receivables is taken to be the invoiced or billed amount

The fair values for loans and receivables have been determined by reference to similar practices, as above, which provide a reasonable approximation for the fair value of a financial instrument, and includes accrued interest. The comparator market rates prevailing have been taken from indicative investment rates at each balance sheet date. In practice rates will be determined by the size of the transaction and the counterparty, but it is impractical to use these figures, and the difference is likely to be immaterial.

The fair values of the financial assets are shown below, which comprise only short term investments and 'trade' debtors.

	Fair Value					
Class	Long Term Investments	Short Term Investments	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Total		
Loans and Receivables:						
Long Term Investments	0	0	0	0		
Short Term Investments	0	42,944,689	0	42,944,689		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	0	0	0	0		
Total Loans and Receivables	0	42,944,689	0	42,944,689		
Available for sale financial assets	О	О	0	0		
Total	0	42,944,689	0	42,944,689		
Trade Debtors	0	0	0	0		
Total Financial Assets	0	42,944,689	0	42,944,689		

1		
	Carrying Amount	ı
	42,927,26	0
	42,927,26	7
	42,927,26	0
	42,927,26	o
		o

The fair value of the assets is greater than the carrying amount because the Council's portfolio of investments includes a number of fixed rate deposits where the interest rate receivable is higher than the rates available for similar deposits in the market at the balance sheet date. This shows a notional future gain (based on economic conditions at 31 March 2015) arising from a commitment to receive interest from lenders above current market rates.

Fair values for each class of financial liabilities are shown below.

Market loans (Lender Option Borrower Options - LOBOs) are valued using a net present value approach, which provides an estimate of the value of payments in the future in today's terms, at discount rates obtained from the market on 31 March 2015, using bid prices where applicable, and include accrued interest.

The Council's main debt liability is with the Public Works Loan Board (PWLB), which is valued, in accordance with the CIPFA Code of Practice 2014, at the PWLB's new borrowing rate as at 31 March 2015. There is an alternative valuation, as used by PWLB, being the premature repayment rate, which results in a different fair value. CIPFA Code of Practice Guidance Notes confirm that it is acceptable to use either or both rates for the fair value reported in the notes to the accounts. The alternative valuation published by PWLB has also been included below.

Class	Fair Value
Market Loans	78,347,114
PWLB Loans	332,388,840
Total Value	410,735,954
Trade Creditors	0
Bank Overdraft	l ől
Total Financial Liabilities	410,735,954

Carry	ing Amount
	62,026,760 292,068,946
	354,095,706
	o 0
	354,095,706

^{*}The fair value of loans outstanding, based on premature repayment rate, is £374,728,110 (provided by PWLB).



73

The fair value of the liabilities is greater than the carrying amount because the Council's portfolio of loans includes a number of fixed rate loans where the interest rate payable is higher than the rates available for similar loans in the market at the balance sheet date. This, currently, shows a notional future loss (based on economic conditions at 31 March 2015) arising from a commitment to pay interest to lenders above current market rates. However, interest rates are expected to rise in the coming months and high premiums prevent refinancing of loans (at these lower rates).

The effect on the fair value of a 1% increase in market interest rates would be:

	Fair V	Fair Value (at Discount/Market Rate plus 1%)				
			Cash & Cash			
Investments	Long Term Investments	Short Term Investments	Equivalents	Total		
Loans and Receivables:						
Long Term Investments	0	o	О	C		
Short term Investments	0	42,871,411	О	42,871,411		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	0	О	О			
Total Loans and Receivables	0	42,871,411	0	42,871,411		
Available for sale financial assets	О	О	О	C		
Total	0	42,871,411	0	42,871,411		
Trade Debtors	О	О	О	C		
Total Financial Assets	0	42.871.411	o	42.871.411		

Loans	Fair Value (at Discount/Market Rate plus 1%)
Market Loans	63,933,849
PWLB Loans	295,199,736
Total Loans Value	359,133,585
Trade Creditors	0
Bank Overdraft	0
Total Financial Liabilities	359,133,585

In terms of loans, this results in a lower fair value because of the effect on premiums and discounts that would be payable/receivable as a result of the early repayment of debt (i.e. at 31 March 2015). Where there is an increase in the discount rates this will increase discounts receivable and reduce premiums payable on early repayment of loans.

Note 64 Impairment of Investments

Early in October 2008, the Icelandic Banks Landsbanki, Kaupthing and Glitnir collapsed and the UK subsidiaries Heritable and Kaupthing Singer went into administration. The Council had deposited £12 million with two of the Icelandic Banks (£9 million with the UK subsidiary, Heritable and £3 million with the Icelandic parent bank, Landsbanki). Since the previous financial years financial statements (i.e. between 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015) the Council has not received any further repayments from the administrators of Heritable bank and the position remains the same as it was at the end of the previous financial year, total repayments (up to 31 March 2015) from Heritable to nearly £8.5 million (94%). The Council sold its remaining claim in Landsbanki (LBI) in November 2014, bringing total recoveries from Landsbanki to £2.885 million (96%). This includes a proportion of the first repayment received in Icelandic Kroner (ISK), having a GBP equivalent value, including interest payable to 31 march 2015 of approximately £24,300, which, due to currency restrictions, remains held in Iceland in an interest bearing escrow account. Given that this money is not readily convertible to known amounts of cash it cannot be regarded as a cash equivalent. The Council is, therefore, obligated to consider it as a short term investment in its own right, as per CIPFA guidance in LAAP 82 Update 6, and to show it as such in short term investments, including accrued interest, at the exchange rate applicable on 31 March 2015. This is the only Icelandic investment now shown as outstanding in the accounts. The repayments and impairments, based on the original investments maturity dates, are as follows:

					Carrying		
Bank	Date Invested	Maturity Date	Amount Invested	Interest Rate	Amount	Repayments	Impairment
Heritable Bank (1)	24/09/2008	07/10/2008	3,000,000	6.00%	0	2,820,520	179,480
Heritable Bank (2)	24/09/2008	14/10/2008	3,000,000	6.00%	0	2,820,520	179,480
Heritable Bank (3)	25/09/2008	28/10/2008	2,000,000	6.00%	0	1,880,347	119,653
Heritable Bank (4)	07/09/2008	10/10/2008	1,000,000	5.42%	0	939,236	60,764
Landsbanki	04/06/2008	02/03/2009	3.000.000	6.10%	0	2.760.460	239.540

The impairment reflect the latest position as outlined below.

Heritable Bank

Heritable bank was a UK registered bank under English law. The company was placed in administration on 7 October 2008. Since the previous year's financial statements, no further repayments have been received and the position remains the same as last year, the total dividend paid to date equates to approximately 94% of the claim. Current information suggests that there may not be any further distributions from the administrators, the expected



percentage total repayment having been recovered. The carrying amounts/recoverable amounts are, therefore, (as last year) shown as zero.

Landsbanki Islands hf

Landsbanki was an Icelandic bank, placed into administration on 7 October 2008. Having received four repayments to date, totalling approximately £1.7 million (including interest), the Council sold its remaining claim in November 2014. As part of the first repayment (in December 2011) there was an ISK element, which equates to approximately £24,300 (including interest) to 31 March 2015. Due to continuing currency controls this is still being held in Iceland in an escrow account, which has been reclassified as a new investment and shown in the accounts at its revalued amount, including accrued interest, as at 31 March 2015. The revaluation resulted in a foreign exchange loss of £1,968, due to a movement on the ISK/£ exchange rate between the date of the last revaluation (31 March 2014) and the end of the financial year 2014/2015. In accordance with the International Accounting Standard (IAS) 21, paragraph 23a the loss in ISK has been translated at the closing rate (i.e. the spot exchange rate at 31 March 2015 (as per the Icelandic Central Bank rates of exchange)). This foreign exchange loss is reflected in the accounts.

There are no longer any impaired investments in the accounts.



Housing Revenue Account

This account records the transactions relating to the Council's housing stock. The Local Government and Housing Act 1989 requires its separation to give a clear picture of the cost of providing homes for council tenants. Housing Revenue Account income and expenditure does not affect the amount of Council Tax levied.

	NOTE	2014/2	015	2013/2	2014
		£000	£000	£000	£000
Income					
Rents (gross):		(04.555)		(00.700)	
- dwellings - garages		(24,555) (324)		(23,730) (313)	
- other		(186)	(25,065)	(91)	(24,134)
Charges for services and facilities			(601)		(589)
Total Income		-	(25,666)	-	(24,723)
Expenditure		=		=	
Repairs and Maintenance			6,124		4,800
Supervision and Management: - general		2,778		2,127	
- special services		1,310	4,088	941	3,068
·			, ,		•
Rent rebates			0		0
Negative Subsidy payment to Secretary of State			0		0
Increased provision for bad debts			132		102
Depreciation & Impairments of Fixed Assets	_	40.000		10 =00	
On dwellingsOn garages	3 3	16,380 148		12,598 148	
- On garages - On other Assets	3 3	52		140	
On 601617163616	Ū		16,580		12,760
Total Expenditure		-	26,924	-	20,730
Total Exponential		=	20,024	=	20,700
Net Cost Of Services per Income & Expenditure	Account	-	1,258	-	(3,993)
HRA Services share of Corporate and Democratic	Core	_	321	_	321
Net Cost Of HRA Services		_	1,579	_	(3,672)
(Gain)/Loss on sale of HRA fixed assets			(1,482)		(1,040)
Interest Payable Interest:			3,673		3,673
- on mortgages		(47)		(43)	
- on balances		(89)	(136)	(78)	(121)
(Surplus)/Deficit for the Year on HRA services		-	3,634	_	(1,160)



76

Statement of Movement on the HRA Balances

	2014/2015 £000		2013/2014 £000
Balance on HRA at the end of previous year	2000	(16,896)	(14,229)
(Surplus)/ Deficit for year on HRA Income and Expenditure Account	3,634		(1,160)
Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under statute	(4,900)		(1,507)
Net (increase)/decrease before transfers to/ from reserves	(1,266)		(2,667)
Transfer to/ from reserves		0	0
Net (increase)/decrease in year on HRA		(1,266)	(2,667)
Balance on HRA at the end of current year		(18,162)	(16,896)

Note to Statement of Movement on the HRA Balances

Items included in the HRA Income and Expenditure Account			2013/2014
but excluded from the movement on HRA balance for the year			£000
Gain/(Loss) on sale of HRA fixed assets		1,482	1,040
Items not included in the HRA Income and Ex			
but included from the movement on HRA bala	nce for the year		
Transfer to/from Major Repairs Reserve	note 5	(10,393)	(6,572)
Transfer to/from Pension Reserve	note 6	39	57
Transfer to/from accumulated absences	(3)	(7)	
Revenue Contributions to Capital Expenditure	3,975	3,975	
Net Additional amount required by statute to	(4,900)	(1,507)	
HRA balance for the year			

Housing Revenue Account Notes

1 Housing Stock

Houses and Bungalows	31 March 2015	31 March 2014
1 bedroom2 bedrooms3 bedrooms4+ bedrooms	278 1,434 1,789 143	278 1,440 1,815 145
Flats - 1 bedroom - 2 bedrooms - 3+ bedrooms	918 694 68	919 698 68
Total dwellings as at 31 March	5,324	5,363

The council sold 39 houses during 2014/2015 under the right to buy scheme (RTB), for which the council received a total before pooling of £2,906,000 as capital receipts.

The figures above do not include the PFI housing units recently brought on stream. Further information on these PFI dwellings is found in the PFI note.



2 Arrears

The year end position regarding arrears owed to the HRA was:

	31 March 2015 £000	31 March 2014 £000
Rent arrears less rent payments in advance less bad debt provision	1,167 (437) (1,108)	1,253 (444) (1,190)
Net arrears position	(378)	(381)

3 Movement of Housing Revenue Account Assets

	Council Dwellings (Structures)	Council Dwellings (Services)	Council Dwellings (Land)	Other Property (Garages)	Other Equipment	Total
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Net Book Value 1 April 2014	120,952	23,100	73,537	3,713	269	221,571
Additions in Year Disposals	1,801 (1,801)	7,007			(19)	8,789 (1,801)
Revaluations	12,843	6,435	4,641			23,919
Depreciation	(4,829)	(11,551)		(149)	(51)	(16,580)
Category Adjustments						0
Balance at 31 March 2015	128,966	24,991	78,178	3,564	199	235,898

The Balance Sheet value of Council Dwellings (structures, services and land) as at 31 March 2015 was £232,135,624. This represents the valuation at existing use for social housing which is the value of the properties with a secured tenant continuing to live in the property paying social rents rather than market rents.

The Vacant Possession value of the properties at 31 March 2015 was £748,824,593. This represents the value of the houses if the property were sold without a secured tenant continuing in the property. Therefore it could be rented out at market rent so has a higher value. This figure has been discounted by a factor of 31% to get the Existing use value - social housing.

The difference between the Vacant Possession value and the Balance Sheet value of dwellings within the HRA shows the Economic Cost of providing Council Housing at less than open market rents. The Economic Cost of the properties at 31 March 2015 was £516,688,969.

The value of land valued in the HRA which is included in the balance sheet value of the council dwellings is £78,177,838.

4 Financing of HRA capital expenditure

	2014/2015 £000
Revenue and Reserves	3,975
Other receipts (MRR)	4,814
	8,789
Council Dwellings (Structures and Services)	8,808
Plant & Equipment Asset under Construction	(19)
	8,789



78

5 Major Repairs Reserve

Brought forward at 1 April
Transfer to Capital
HRA Depreciation
Transfer to HRA
Carried forward at 31 March

2014/2015 £000	2013/2014 £000
(9,640)	(5,694)
4,871	2,242
(16,580)	(12,760)
10,393	6,572
(10,956)	(9,640)

6 Contribution to Pension Reserve

The HRA bears a share of the pension contribution due to the IAS 19 adjustment in proportion to the payments made during the year. See note 61 to the Core Financial Statements for more information on accounting for retirement benefits.



The Collection Fund

The Collection Fund is a statutory fund. It covers Council Tax and Non-Domestic Rate collection and the precepts of Wiltshire Council, the Office of the Police and Crime Commissioner for Wiltshire and Swindon (Police), Wiltshire Fire and Rescue Service (Fire) and Parish Councils.

la como	NOTE	Non-Domestic Rates 2014/2015	Council Tax 2014/2015	Total 2014/2015 £000	Non-Domestic Rates 2013/2014	Council Tax 2013/2014	Total 2013/2014 £000
Income Council Tax	1		(262,181)	(262,181)		(255,151)	(255,151)
Non-Domestic Rates Transferred from General Fund	ı	(138,893)	(202,101)	(138,893)	(136,878)	(233,131)	(136,878)
Transitional Relief		(362)	(6)	(368)	(66)	(9)	(75)
		(139,255)	(262,187)	(401,442)	(136,944)	(255,160)	(392,104)
Disbursement							
Precepts and Demands							
- Wiltshire Council		69,573	204,555		68,522	201,182	
- Police		0	26,927		0	25,965	
- Fire		1,420	10,646		1,398	10,266	
- Town/ Parish Councils - Central Government		70.002	13,474		60.024	12,185	
- Central Government		70,993	0	397,588	69,921	0	389,439
Share of surplus/(deficit) on Collection Fund				391,300			303,433
- Wiltshire Council		(2,658)	2,966		0	1,695	
- Police		(2,000)	383		0	219	
- Fire		(54)	151		0	86	
- Central Government		(2,713)	0		0	0	
		(,,,		(1,925)	•		2,000
Cost of collection allowance	2	616			618		
Provision for Bad Debts	2	(92)	156		(222)	122	
Write offs		1,236	549		1,429	494	
Appeals		376	040		3,080	707	
Other transfers to general fund		1,048			87		
Interest on overpayments		64			٠.		
				3,953			5,608
Fund surplus/(deficit) for the year		(554)	2,380	1,826	(7,889)	2,946	(4,943)
		139,255	262,187	401,442	136,944	255,160	392,104
					100,011	200,100	
		Nan Damasila			Non Domost!-		
		Non-Domestic Rates	Council Tou	Tetal	Non-Domestic	Council Toy	Tatal
		Kates	Council Tax	Total	Rates	Council Tax	Total
Fund balance b/f		7,889	(4,535)	3,354	0	(1,589)	(1,589)
(Surplus)/deficit for year		554	(2,380)	(1,826)		(2,946)	4,943
Fund balance c/f	3	8,443				(4,535)	3,354



Notes to the Collection Fund

1 Council Tax

Council Tax is charged according to the Government's valuation of residential properties as at 1 April 1991. Valuations are stratified into eight bands for charging purposes. Individual charges are calculated by estimating the total amount of income required by the Collection Fund's preceptors and dividing this by the Council Tax base. The tax base is the total number of chargeable properties in all valuation bands converted to an equivalent number of band D dwellings, with an allowance made for discounts and exemptions.

The average amount of Council Tax required from a property in any tax band is the band D charge, average for Wiltshire Council was £1,527.49 for 2014/2015 multiplied by the ratio specified for that band. Ratios specified for the bands A to H are as follows:

Band	Estimated No. of Taxable Properties after discounts	Band D Equivalent Dwellings	Ratio
Band A Disabled	15	8	5/9
Band A	8,452	5,634	6/9
	8,467	5,642	
Band B	20,580	16,007	7/9
Band C	34,688	30,833	8/9
Band D	29,972	29,972	9/9
Band E	28,927	35,355	11/9
Band F	21,195	30,615	13/9
Band G	15,592	25,987	15/9
Band H	2,064	4,128	18/9
		178,539	
Adjustment for MOD contribution in lieu, new properties, local council tax support & collection rate		(11,205)	
Council Tax Base 2014/2015		167,334	

2 National Non-Domestic Rates

The total non-domestic rateable value at 31 March 2015 was £359,570,117. The national non domestic multiplier for the year was 48.2p and the small business rates relief multiplier was 47.1p.

3 Collection Fund Balance

The Council has to record transactions for Council Tax and Non-Domestic Rates in the Collection Fund Account. The balance, as usable income, will be paid to the Council and its major preceptors in future years. This is the first year the Non-Domestic Rates have been treated in this way.

	Non-domestic			Non-domestic		
	Rates	Council Tax	Total	Rates	Council Tax	Total
	31/03/2015	31/03/2015	31/03/2015	31/03/2014	31/03/2014	31/03/2015
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Wiltshire Council	4,137	(5,833)	(1,696)	3,866	(3,843)	23
Police	0	(775)	(775)	0	(496)	(496)
Fire	84	(307)	(223)	79	(196)	(117)
Central Government	4,222	0	4,222	3,944	0	3,944
	8,443	(6,915)	1,528	7,889	(4,535)	3,354



Glossary

For the purposes of compiling the Statement of Accounts, the following definitions have been adopted and may be useful to the reader in understanding terminology used in the statement.

Accruals

The recognition of income and expenditure as it falls due, not when cash is received or paid.

Amortisation

The writing down of the value of intangible fixed assets in line with its programmed useful life.

Assets

These can be either:

- Intangible assets assets which are non-physical in form, that is, which cannot be seen.
 Examples are patents, goodwill, trademarks and copyrights;
- Property plant and Equipment (PPE) assets tangible assets that give benefits to the Council for more than one year;
- Community assets assets without determinate life that the Council intends to hold in perpetuity.
 They may have restrictions on their disposal. Examples include parks and historic buildings;
- Infrastructure assets inalienable fixed assets such as highways and footways;
- **Non-operational assets** fixed assets not directly used for service provision. Examples include surplus land and buildings awaiting sale or further development.
- Heritage assets Assets held solely for historical, artistic, scientific, technological, geophysical or environmental qualities.

Balance Sheet

A summary of all the assets, liabilities, funds, reserves etc.

Best Value

The Council duty to provide effective and efficient services based on community need and desire.

Budget

The Council's financial plans for the year. Both capital and revenue budgets are prepared and, amongst other things, used as performance measures.

Capital Expenditure

Substantial expenditure producing benefit to the Council for more than one year.

Capital Receipts

The proceeds of the disposal of assets, non-approved investments and the repayment of grants made by the Council.

Cashflow Statement

A summary of the inflows and outflows of cash with third parties for revenue and capital purposes.

CIPFA

The Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy. This is the institute of professional local government accountants and produces standards and codes of practice followed in the production of a Council's accounts.

Code of Practice

Issued by CIPFA, this is a code of proper accounting practice with which Local Authorities in England and Wales must comply in preparing their financial statements.



Wiltshire Council

82

Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CI&ES)

This account shows expenditure on and income from the Council's day to day activities. Expenditure includes salaries, wages, service and depreciation charges. It gives the cost of the main services provided by the Council.

Creditors

Money owed by the Council to others.

Debtors

Money owed to the Council by others.

Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG)

A central government grant paid to the council for the use for expenditure on schools.

Depreciation

The writing down of the value of tangible fixed assets in line with its programmed useful life.

Employee Costs

Pay and associated costs such as national insurance, pension contributions etc.

Exceptional Items

Items that, although usual to the activities of the Council, by their nature need separate disclosure because of their unusual size or incidence.

Extraordinary Items

Material items needing separate disclosure because they are unusual to the activities of the Council by their nature.

General Fund

The main revenue fund of the Council which shows income from and expenditure on the Council's day to day activities. It excludes the provision of housing which must be charged to a separate Housing Revenue Account.

Government Grants

The amounts of money the Council receives from the Government and inter-government agencies to help fund both general and specific activities.

Government Grants Deferred

Capital grants which are credited to the balance sheet and amortised to revenue over the life of the relevant asset to offset provisions made for depreciation.

Gross Expenditure

Expenditure before deducting any related income.

Housing Revenue Account (HRA)

The account which sets out the expenditure and income on the provision of housing. Other services are charged to the General Fund.

Impairment

A reduction in the value of a fixed asset below its carrying amount on the Balance Sheet.

IFRSs

International Financial Reporting Standards issued by the Accounting Standards Board requiring information to be shown in accounts.

Leases

These may be finance leases that transfer the risks and rewards of ownership of an asset to the Council. Alternatively, they may be operating leases that are more akin to a hire agreement.

Liabilities

Amounts the Council either owes or anticipates owing to others, whether they are due for immediate payment or not.



Long Term Contracts

A contract that, once entered into, will take longer than the current period of account to complete.

Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP)

Statute requires revenue accounts to be charged with a Prudent Minimum Revenue Provision as a notional redemption cost of all external loans.

Major Repairs Allowance (MRA)

Funded by Central Government. It represents the long term average amount of capital spending required to maintain a Council's housing stock in its current condition.

Net Expenditure

Gross expenditure less directly related income.

Non-Domestic Rates (NDR)

Wiltshire Council collects Non-Domestic Rates from local businesses and organisations. The income is then distributed between Wiltshire Council, Central Government and Wiltshire & Swindon Fire Authority in line with the relevant statutory and accounting guidelines.

Precept

The amount of income demanded of the Collection Fund by an authority entitled to that income.

Preceptor

An authority entitled to demand money of the Collection Fund. The preceptors on Wiltshire Council's Collection Fund are the Council itself, the Office of the Police and Crime Commissioner for Wiltshire and Swindon, Wiltshire Fire and Rescue Service and Parish and Town Councils.

Private Financing Initiative (PFI)

A long-term contractual public private partnership under which the private sector takes on the risks associated with the delivery of public services in exchange for payments tied to standards of performance.

Provision for Credit Liabilities (PCL)

Statute requires the Council to set aside provision to repay external loans and other credit transactions. Debtfree authorities do not have to apply the whole of the balance shown within the Capital Financing Reserve.

Provisions

Amounts held in reserve against specific potential liabilities or losses where there is uncertainty as to amounts and/or due dates. Payment to a provision is counted as service expenditure.

Rateable Value

Assessment by the Inland Revenue of a property's value from which rates payable are calculated.

Reserves

Amounts prudently held to cover potential liabilities. Payments to reserves are not counted as service expenditure.

Revaluation Reserve

A capital reserve where changes in the value of fixed assets are disclosed when they are revalued. This reserve replaces the Fixed Asset Restatement Account (FARA) which was previously required.

Revenue Expenditure

Day to day running costs of services.

Revenue Income

Day to day income received for services.

Revenue Support Grant

A Government grant paid towards the cost of General Fund services.

Running Expenses

The cost of running a service less employee expenses and capital charges.



Service Reporting Code of Practice (SeRCOP)

Established to modernise the system of Local Authority accounting and reporting, and ensure that it meets the changed and changing needs of modern Local Government; particularly the duty to secure and demonstrate best value in the provision of services to the community.

Usable Capital Receipts Reserve

This reserve holds the amounts of capital receipts derived from the disposal of fixed assets until such a time that they are used to finance capital expenditure.

Useful Life

The anticipated period that an asset will continue to be of benefit.

Value Added Tax (VAT)

An indirect tax levied on vatable goods and services.



Agenda Item 9

WILTSHIRE COUNCIL

AGENDA ITEM NO.

AUDIT COMMITTEE

29 July 2015

INTERNAL AUDIT 2015/16 JULY FIRST QUARTER UPDATE REPORT

Purpose of the Report

- 1. This progress report presents the Committee with an update on the performance of the Internal Audit (IA) Section for the first quarter of 2015/16. In particular, it provides a summary of:
 - the outcomes of audits completed during the period,
 - the results and outcomes of follow-up reviews carried out during the period, to assess the extent and adequacy of management action taken in response to audit reports from the previous year
 - an update on the delivery of the 2015/16 IA Plan, including audits inprogress which should be finalised and reported to the next Committee meeting and any deferred audits.

Executive Summary

- 2. A total of 15 audits carried forward from 2014/15 have been progressed with 7 completed, 7 are at draft awaiting final clearance and 1 is still in progress. A further 23 audits from the 2015-16 plan have commenced, of which 1 has been completed and 1 is at draft report stage. Members should note that a significant amount of time in quarter one has been undertaken in completing the Assurance Mapping exercise and also progressing the Healthy Organisation work. Outputs from these will be presented at the next Audit Committee.
- Overall IA concluded as per its assurance definitions at page 9 of the SWAP report at Appendix A of this report that the majority of its findings were of reasonable assurance.
- 4. From this work no potential very high significant 'corporate' risks have been identified.
- 5. Since the last update report in June 2015, there has been 1 audit review that was afforded partial assurance. Detail is provided in Appendix D.

6. Overall, 44 recommendations that have been made by IA since the June 2015 update, broken down as follows:

Year	Priority 5	Priority 4	Priority 3	Priority 2	Priority 1	Total reported
2014/15	0	8	31	5	0	44
audits						
Percentage	0%	18%	70%	12%	0%	

- 7. Appendix B shows audits grouped by current status and highlighted as Red, Amber or Green.
- 8. Overall the performance of SWAP is on track with the partnership performance measures.

Proposal

9. Members are asked to note the findings from IA audits to date.

Reasons for Proposals

10. To ensure an effective IA function and strong control environment.

Michael Hudson Associate Director, Finance, S.151 Officer

Report author: Michael Hudson 01225 713601

michael.hudson@wiltshire.gov.uk

Unpublished documents relied upon in the preparation of this Report: None.

Appendices: A – IA First Progress Report 2015/16

B – IA detailed Audit Plan and monitoring statement 2015/16

C - Significant Corporate Risks

D – Summary of audits deemed 'Partial / No' assurance

E - Recommendations Not Accepted F - Recommendations Outstanding

APPENDIX A



Wiltshire Council

Report of Internal Audit Activity Quarter One - 2015/16

July 2015

Contents

The contacts at SWAP in					
connectio	n with th	is report a	re:		

Gerry Cox

Chief Executive Tel: 01935 385906

gerry.cox@southwestaudit.co.uk

David Hill

Director of Planning Tel: 01935 385906 david.hill@southwestaudit.co.uk

Jenny Strahan

Assistant Director Tel: 01225 763495

jenny.strahan@southwestaudit.co.uk

Audit Opinion	Page 1
Role of Internal Audit and Audit work	Page 2
Internal Audit Work Programme 2015-16	Page 3
Efficiencies and Added Value	Page 4
SWAP Performance	Page 5 - 7
Approved Amendments to Annual Audit Plan 2015-16	Page 8
Audit Framework Definitions	Page 9-10



Summary Page 1

The Chief Executive of SWAP is required to provide an opinion to support the Annual Governance Statement.

"risks are generally well managed and the systems of internal control are working effectively"

Audit Opinion

Overall, based on the work completed to date this financial year, I can report that risks are generally well managed and the systems of internal control are working effectively. Management generally respond positively to internal audit suggestions for improvements and corrective action is often taken quickly, wherever this is possible or practical.



Our audit activity is split between:

- Operational Audits
- Key Control Audits
- Governance, Fraud & Corruption Audits
- IT Audits
- Special Reviews

Role of Internal Audit and Audit Work

The Internal Audit service for Wiltshire Council is provided by South West Audit Partnership (SWAP). SWAP is a Local Authority controlled company. SWAP has adopted and works to the Standards of the Institute of Internal Auditors, further guided by interpretation provided by the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards (PSIAS). The Partnership is also guided by the Internal Audit Charter approved by this Committee.

Internal Audit provides an independent and objective opinion on the Authority's governance, risk and control environment by evaluating its effectiveness.

Internal Audit work is largely driven by an Annual Audit Plan. This is approved by the Associate Director, Finance (Section 151 Officer), following consultation with the Corporate Leadership Team, the Audit Committee and External Auditors. As part of the Healthy Organisation Programme, we are currently meeting with officers to agree those high risk areas that are not subject to external review and use this information to continually develop the audit plan. This will enable us to avoid duplication of effort with external agencies such as OFSTED or the Information Commissioner Office (ICO) for instance and help reduce unnecessary costs to the Council. This is a fluid process, for example the planned Assurance mapping of Safeguarding has been deferred due to the recent Ofsted Inspection. Once this overall Programme and pilot areas are complete, we will feedback the proposed plan at the next Committee meeting for approval.

Financial Key Control Audits are undertaken in quarter three of each year and these are planned in conjunction with the Council's External Auditor to assist in their assessment of the Council's financial control environment. This reduces the overall cost of audit to the Council. However, given the ever increasing incidence of data security breaches adversely affecting many organisations, ICT Key controls will be undertaken each quarter via the use of automated tools run against a 100% sample size. The results will be fed back to officers each quarter thereby providing a more continuous assurance to the organisation.

Audit assignments are undertaken in accordance with this Plan to assess current levels of governance, risk and control. This audit assignment activity is broken down into various categories of work as outlined in the bullet points shown in the column on the left of this page.



Outturn to Date:

We rank our recommendations on a scale of 1 to 5, with 1 being minor or administrative concerns to 5 being areas of major concern requiring immediate corrective action

"There have been 44 recommendations raised since our last update with 82% being lower priority 3, 2 or 1."

"There has been no nonassurance opinions issued"

Internal Audit Work Programme

The schedule provided at Appendix B contains a list of all audits as agreed in the Annual Audit Plan 2015/16 and any remaining work from the 2014/15 plan. It is important that Members are aware of the status of all audits and that this information helps them place reliance on the work of Internal Audit and its ability to complete the plan as agreed.

Each completed assignment includes its respective "assurance opinion" rating together with the number and relative ranking of recommendations that have been raised with management. In such cases, the Committee can take assurance that improvement actions have been agreed with management to address these. The assurance opinion ratings have been determined in accordance with the Internal Audit "Audit Framework Definitions" as detailed on pages 9 and 10 of this document.

To assist the Committee in its important monitoring and scrutiny role, in those cases where weaknesses have been identified in service/function reviews that are considered to represent significant service risks, a summary of the key audit findings that have resulted in them receiving a 'Partial Assurance Opinion' have been summarised in Appendix D.

However, in circumstances where findings have been identified which are considered to represent significant corporate risks to the Council, due to their importance, these issues are separately summarised in Appendix C.

Appendix E includes any recommendations made which were not agreed by management. The report also includes recommendations made and agreed but which are still outstanding three months after the final report has been issued. Please note action may be outstanding if implementation dates are not yet due.



Outturn to date:

Efficiencies and Added Value

Extra feature(s) of an item of interest (product, service, person etc.) that go beyond the standard expectations and provide something more while adding little or nothing to its cost.

"Audits have added value through recommending improvements that will deliver more efficient processes."

Efficiencies and Added Value

Primarily Internal Audit is an assurance function and will remain as such. However, Members requested that we provide them with examples of where we have "added value" to a particular service or function under review. In response to this we have changed our approach and internal processes and will now formally capture at the end of each audit where we have "added value".

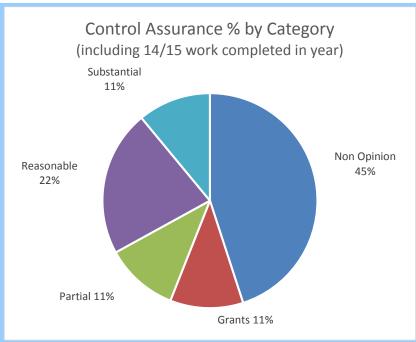
The SWAP definition of "added value" is "it refers to extra feature(s) of an item of interest (product, service, person etc.) that go beyond the standard expectations and provide something "more" while adding little or nothing to its cost".

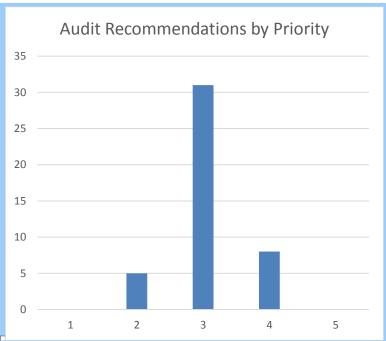
As we complete our operational audit reviews and through our governance audit programmes across SWAP we seek to bring information and best practice to managers to help support their systems of risk management and control. Work of particular note this quarter includes:

- 1. ICT Key Controls We developed IDEA routines to enable us to provide a greater degree of sample testing of the Council's corporate SAP system and its data. This year (2015/16), we will undertake sample testing every quarter to provide greater assurance of data quality to officers. One of the added benefits of this will be the more timely identification of any suspicious activity (fraud) as well as the updating or removal of information that is incomplete or inaccurate.
- **2. Consolidation of Financial Key Controls** to support a more efficient reporting process, we supported the Section 151 Officer's request to produce a single consolidated report to provide an over-arching report for key financial controls.
- 3. Non opinion work Imprest Accounts; Business Continuity Planning (Schools) —we have provided guidance to officers and schools on these matters to strengthen control and promote good practice.



Summary of Control Assurance and Recommendations





Summary of Internal Audit Work to date

Seven audit assignments from the 2014-15 plan have been completed since the progress reported to Committee in June 2015. An analysis of assurances given and recommendations made is provided above. Seven further audit assignments from the 2014-15 plan are at draft with one still in progress. The progress of those audits that have commenced for the 2015/16 plan are detailed in Appendix B of this report.



Performance:

The Chief Executive of SWAP reports performance on a regular basis to the SWAP Management and Partnership Boards.

"More work is needed to improve the timeliness of issuing final reports"

SWAP Performance

SWAP now provides the Internal Audit service for 14 Councils and also many subsidiary bodies.

SWAP performance is subject to regular monitoring review by both the Board and the Members Meeting. The respective performance results for Wiltshire Council for the 2015/16 year so far are as follows;

Performance Target	Average Performance
Audit Plan – Percentage Progress	
15/16 Percentage completion - 90% or more	100%
<u>Draft Reports</u>	
Issued within 5 working days	52%
Issued within 10 working days	74%
<u>Final Reports</u>	
Issued within 10 working days of discussion	29%
of draft report.	
Quality of Audit Work	
Customer Satisfaction Questionnaire	83%



Performance:

The Chief Executive of SWAP reports performance on a regular basis to the SWAP Management and Boards.

SWAP Performance

At the close of each audit review a Customer Satisfaction Questionnaire is sent out to the service manager or nominated officer. The aim of the questionnaire is to gauge satisfaction against timeliness; quality; and professionalism. As part of the Balanced Scorecard presented to the SWAP Management Board, a target of 85% is set where 75% would represent a score of good. The current accumulative feedback for Wiltshire Council is 83%. This is in line with other SWAP partner authorities.



We keep our audit plans under regular review, so as to ensure we are auditing the right things at the right time.

Approved Amendments to Annual Audit Plan 2015-16

Planned audit work is as detailed in Appendix B. Audit work remains under constant review to ensure that, if necessary, internal audit resources can also be targeted at emerging issues in a timely manner. Any changes that are required are agreed with the Associate Director Finance (Section 151) and are reported to the Committee.

During the first quarter, specific requests for Internal Audit support has resulted in a requirement to complete additional audit work. At present these additions are covered from the agreed contingency allowance or from deferred or removed audits.

The additional work agreed so far for the 2015-16 year covers review activity in the following area:

- Repair & Renew Grant Certification;
- Growth Hub Scheme (Phase 6 & 7);
- Bus Subsidy Ring Fence Scheme;
- Carbon Reduction Commitment Scheme;
- Grant letter & Grant determination (Chippenham Station Hub);
- Contracts Payments (Special investigation);
- Insurance Coverage Review (e.g. Legionella).

There are no issues to report with any of this work.



At the conclusion of audit assignment work each review is awarded a "Control Assurance Definition";

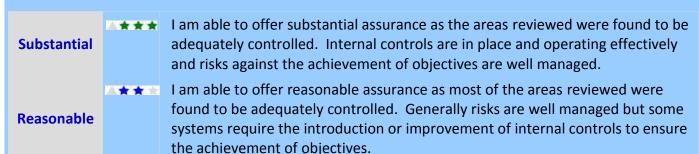
- Substantial
- Reasonable
- Partial
- None

Audit Framework Definitions

Control Assurance Definitions

Partial

None



I am able to offer Partial assurance in relation to the areas reviewed and the controls found to be in place. Some key risks are not well managed and systems require the introduction or improvement of internal controls to ensure the achievement of objectives.

I am not able to offer any assurance. The areas reviewed were found to be inadequately controlled. Risks are not well managed and systems require the introduction or improvement of internal controls to ensure the achievement of objectives.

Categorisation of Recommendations

When making recommendations to Management it is important that they know how important the recommendation is to their service. There should be a clear distinction between how we evaluate the risks identified for the service but scored at a corporate level and the priority assigned to the recommendation. No timeframes have been applied to each Priority as implementation will depend on several factors; however, the definitions imply the importance.



We keep our audit plans under regular review, so as to ensure we are auditing the right things at the right time.

Audit Framework Definitions

- Priority 5: Findings that are fundamental to the integrity of the unit's business processes and require the immediate attention of management.
- Priority 4: Important findings that need to be resolved by management.
- Priority 3: The accuracy of records is at risk and requires attention.
- Priority 2: Minor control issues have been identified which nevertheless need to be addressed.
- Priority 1: Administrative errors identified that should be corrected. Simple, no-cost measures would serve to enhance an existing control.

Definitions of Risk

Risk	Reporting Implications
Low	Issues of a minor nature or best practice where some improvement can be made.
Medium	Issues which should be addressed by management in their areas of responsibility.
High	Issues that we consider need to be brought to the attention of senior management.
Very High	Issues that we consider need to be brought to the attention of both senior management and the Audit Committee.



Audit No.	Directorate /	Audit See-	Audit Ton	Audia Nove	Ouertes	Chris	Orinian	Proposed	Droft Issue I	Proposed	Final town	No. of		Recor	nmenda	ations		Community
	Service	Audit Area	Audit Type	Audit Name	Quarter	Status	Opinion	Draft Report	Draft Issued	Final	Final Issued	recs	5	4	3	2	1	Comments
						CARRI	ED FORWARD 201	4 - 15 IN PROGR	ESS (STATUS AMI	BER)								
2	Finance	Trust Funds	Operational	Trust Funds Administration	2014/15	Draft	Reasonble	16/06/2015	07/07/2015	28/06/2015								In progress draft issued
3	Finance	VAT	Operational	Payment & recovery of VAT	2014/15	Draft	Partial	06/06/2015	06/07/2015	20/06/2015								Meeting held with VAT Team 16/7/2015, report being redrafted to progress to Final
4	Information Services	IT Infrastructure	ICT	WUC_Corporate ICT Processes	2014/15	Draft	Reasonable	25/05/2015	16/07/2015	08/06/2015								In progress draft issued
5	People & Business Services	Economic Development	Special Investigation	LEP	2014/15	Draft	Partial	14/04/2015	30/06/2015	28/04/2015								Meeting held with LEP Board to discuss report - awaiting response before final issued.
6	Schools & Learning	Themed Reviews (Contingency)	Governance, Fraud & Corruption	Prevention of Fraud	2014/15	Draft	N/A	17/07/2015	17/07/2015	31/07/2015								In progress draft issued
7	Schools & Learning	Themed Reviews (Contingency)	ICT	Business Continuity Arrangements	2014/15	Draft	N/A	29/06/2015	16/07/2015	17/07/2015								To be issued on school's wisenet 16/7/2015
3	Transformation	Programme Office	Non Opinion	Wilts on line project	2014/15	Draft	N/A	14/06/2015	14/07/2015	28/06/2015								In progress draft issued
						CARRIE	FORWARD 2014	- 15 WORK IN PR	ROGRESS (STATUS	S RED)								
9	Childre Social Care	Foster Carers	Follow Up	Foster Carer Review	Jan-15	In Progress	N/A	19/06/2015		30/07/2015								Awaiting client's response, delayed as - currently undergoing unannounced OFSTED Review.
	e					CARF	RIED FORWARD 20	14-15 COMPLET	ED (STATUS GREE	EN)								
10	Children's Comm ussi oning & Performance	Safeguarding (Child Protection)	Operational	Safeguarding	July 2014	Final	Partial	31/03/2015	12/05/2015	14/04/2015	07/07/2015	6	0	2	4	0	0	Complete
11	Children's Commissioning & Performance	Troubled Families	Grant Certification	Troubled Families Phase 1 14/15	February 2015	Final	Non Opinion	25/03/2015	30/04/2015	07/04/2015	30/06/2015	0	0	0	0	0	0	Complete
12	Core Cross-Cutting	Corporate Governance	Governance, Fraud & Corruption	Risk and Performance Management	July 2014	Final	Reasonable	23/12/2014	29/05/2015	11/06/2015	18/06/2015	8	0	1	7	0	0	Complete
13	Economic Development & Planning	Development Control	Operational	S.106 monies/Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL)	April 2014	Final	Substantial	23/09/2014	27/05/2015	11/06/2015	09/07/2015	2	0	0	1	1	0	Complete
14	Finance	Imprests	Operational	Unannounced imprest sites visits	April 2014	Final	Non Opinion	19/06/2015	04/06/2015	30/06/2015	01/07/2015	0	0	0	0	0	0	Complete
15	Finance	Key Financial Controls	Key Control	Key Financial Controls	October 2014	Final	Reasonable	04/02/2015	20/01/2015	18/02/2015	12/06/2015	28	0	5	19	4	0	Complete
16	Schools - Primary (incl First, Infant & Junior)	Ogbourne St George & St Andrew VC CE Primary School	Special Investigation	Obgbourne St George & St Andrew Investigation	January 2015	Final	Non Opinion	25/02/2015	23/02/2015	11/03/2015	23/02/2015	0	0	0	0	0	0	Complete
							•	•	REC	OMMENDATIO	NS	44	0	8	31	5	0	
						2015/16	AUDITS PLANNED	BUT NOT YET ST	ARTED (STATUS (GREEN)		,						
17	Adult Care Commissioning & Housing	Housing Rents	Key Control	Housing Rents	Jul-15	Created												* Key Control work to discuss with M Tiller following this year's cosolidated report - may sample test each quarter (like ICT Key Control). Once agreed audits will be set up to reflect agreed approach with client

Audit No.	Directorate /							Proposed		Proposed		No. of	Recommendations No. of					
	Service	Audit Area	Audit Type	Audit Name	Quarter	Status	Opinion	Draft Report	Draft Issued	Final	Final Issued	recs	5	4	3	2	1	Comments
18	Finance	Accounts Payable	Key Control	Accounts Payable	Jul-15	Created												As above
19	Finance	Accounts Receivable	Key Control	Accounts Receivable	Jul-15	Created												As above
20	Finance	Capital Accounting/ Asset Management	Operational	Capital Accounting/ Asset Management	Oct-15	Created												As above
21	Finance	Council Tax	Key Control	Council Tax	Jul-15	Created												As above
22	Finance	Financial provisions management	Operational	Budgetary Control	Oct-15	Created												As above
23	Finance	Financial provisions management	Operational	Banking	Oct-15	Created												As above
24	Finance	Financial transactions management	Operational	Imprests year end returns	Apr-15	In Progress												As above
	Finance	Financial transactions management	Operational	Controlled stationery	Apr-15	In Progress												As above
26	Finance	General Ledger & Financial Accounting	Key Control	GL & Financial Accounting	Jul-15	Created												As above
	Finance	Housing & Council Tax Benefits	Key Control	Housing & Council Tax Benefits	Jul-15	Created												As above
28	Finance	Local taxation	Operational	Benefits processing	Jul-15	Created												As above
29	Finar	Local taxation	Operational	Council Tax Discounts	Jul-15	Created												As above
30	Finand	Non Domestic Rates	Key Control	NDR	Jul-15	Created												As above
31	Finance	Payroll	Key Control	Payroll	Jul-15	Created												As above
32	Finance	Pensions	Key Control	Pensions	Jul-15	Created												As above
33	Finance	Treasury Management	Key Control	Treasury Management	Jul-15	Created												As above
34	Information Services	Civica Cash Receipting	ICT	Civica Cash Receipting	Jul-15	Created												* New ICT Auditor appointed - to agree planned audits with him 22/7/15
35	Information Services	IT Infrastructure	ICT	Corporate ICT Processes	Jul-15	Created												As above
	Information Services	Northgate Benefit System	ICT	IT - Revenues & Benefits (Northgate)	Jul-15	Created												As above
37	Information Services	QL Housing Management System	ICT	IT - QL	Jul-15	Created												As above
38	Information Services		ICT	IT - SAP	Jul-15	Created												*Training with SAP Team planned to enable independent sample testing on quarterly basis. Will set up audit once training complete.
	Schools - Primary (incl First, Infant & Junior)	Primary School	School	Alderbury & West Grimstead CofE Primary School	Oct-15	Created												As above
	Schools - Primary (incl First, Infant & Junior)		School	Dinton CoE Primary School	Oct-15	Created												As above
41	Schools - Primary (incl First, Infant & Junior)	Controlled Infants School		Durrington CofE Voluntary Controlled Infants School	Oct-15	Created												As above
42	Schools - Primary (incl First, Infant & Junior)	Grove Primary School	School	Grove Primary School	Oct-15	Created												As above

Audit No.	Directorate /							Proposed		Proposed		No. of		Recommendations		ions	
	Service	Audit Area	Audit Type	Audit Name	Quarter	Status	Opinion	Draft Report	Draft Issued	Final	Final Issued	recs	5	4	3	2	Comments 1
43	Schools - Primary (incl First, Infant & Junior)	Hilperton CofE Voluntary Controlled Primary School	School	Hilperton CofE Voluntary Controlled Primary School	Oct-15	Created											As above
44	Schools - Primary (incl First, Infant & Junior)	Hindon CofE Voluntary Aided Primary School - St Mary's & St John's	School	Hindon CofE Voluntary Aided Primary School - St Mary's & St John's	Oct-15	Created											As above
45	Schools - Primary (incl First, Infant & Junior)	Lacock CoE Primary School	School	Lacock CoE Primary School	Oct-15	Created											As above
46	Schools - Primary (incl First, Infant & Junior)	St Nicholas CofE Primary School, Porton	School	St Nicholas CofE Primary School, Porton	Oct-15	Created											As above
47	Schools - Primary (incl First, Infant & Junior)	Westwood with Iford School	School	Westwood with Iford School	Oct-15	Created											As above
48	Schools - Secondary (incl Upper)		School	Abbeyfield School	Oct-15	Created											As above
49	Transformation	Programme Office	Operational	SIBS Project	Oct-15	Created											As above
50	Transport & Infrastructure	Highways Development Control	Grant Certification	Repair & Renew Grant Certification	Jul-15	Created											As above
51	Transport & Infrastructure	Transport & Infrastructure	Grant Certification	Repair & Renew Grant Certification	Jul-15	Created											As above
					20	15/16 PROJECTS	CURRENTLY IN PR	OGRESS - NO ISS	SUES TO REPORT	(STATUS GREE	N)						
52	Children and families services		Child protection	Combined Assurance - Childrens Safeguarding	Apr-15	In Progress		ТВА		ТВА							Presentation to ELT on 22nd July 2015 then work to commence if timing is considered appropriate following the OFSTED review. If not, other pilot areas are being considered.
53	Council operty	Maintenance of council property	Operational	Investigation into Contract Payments	Apr-15	Final	Non Opinion	15/06/2015	09/06/2015	29/06/2015	10/06/2015						Complete
54	Countroperty	Property and land management	Operational	CRC Scheme Certification	Apr-15	Draft	Non Opinion	03/07/2015	10/07/2015	24/07/2015							Complete
55	Council Property	Property and land management	Grant Certification	Repair & Renew Grant Certification	Jul-15	In progress		ТВА		ТВА							
56	Democracy	Governance, Fraud & Corruption	Operational	Healthy Organisation - Governance	Apr-15	In Progress		31/08/2015		14/09/2015							
57	Economic Development	Bus Subsidy Ring Fence Scheme	Operational	Bus Subsidy Ring Fence Scheme	Jul-15	In Progress		ТВА		ТВА							
58	Economic Development	Growth Hub	Operational	Growth Hub Grant - Claim 6 & 7	Apr-15	Fieldwork Complete				31/07/2015							
59	Economic Development	Growth Hub	Operational	Growth Hub Scheme	Jul-15	In Progress		ТВА		TBA							
60	Finance	Insurance	Operational	Insurance Cover review	Jul-15	In Progress		ТВА		TBA							
61	Healthy Organisation	Assurance Mapping	Operational	Healthy Organisation - assurance mapping	Apr-15	In Progress		31/07/2015		31/08/2015							
62	Healthy Organisation	Assurance Mapping	Operational	Programme and Project Management	Apr-15	In Progress		31/08/2015		14/09/2015							
63	Healthy Organisation	Assurance Mapping	Operational	Financial management	Apr-15	In Progress		31/08/2015		14/09/2015							
64	Healthy Organisation	Assurance Mapping	Operational	Commissioning & Procurement	Apr-15	In Progress		31/08/2015		14/09/2015							
65	Healthy Organisation	Assurance Mapping	Operational	Risk Management	Apr-15	In Progress		31/08/2015		14/09/2015							
66	Healthy Organisation	Assurance Mapping	Operational	Information management	Apr-15	In Progress		31/08/2015		14/09/2015							

π
စ
Q
Θ
_
4
Ċ

Audit No.	Directorate /	Audit Area	Audit Type	Audit Name	Quarter	Status	Opinion	Proposed	Draft Issued	Proposed	Final Issued	No. of		Recommendations			Comments	
	Service	Audit Area	Addit Type	Audit Name	Quarter	Status	Opinion	Draft Report	Drait issueu	Final	rillal issueu	recs	5	4	3	2	1	Comments
67	Healthy Organisation	Assurance Mapping	Operational	Performance mangement	Apr-15	In Progress		31/08/2015		14/09/2015								
68	Healthy Organisation	Assurance Mapping	Operational	People & Asset Management	Apr-15	In Progress		31/08/2015		14/09/2015								
69	Healthy Organisation	Assurance Mapping	Operational	Corprate Governance	Apr-15	In Progress		31/08/2015		14/09/2015								
70	Healthy Organisation	Assurance Mapping	Operational	Risk management	Apr-15	In Progress		31/08/2015		14/09/2015								
71	Healthy Organisation	Public Health	Operational	Public Health - Combined Assurance - Healthy Organisation	Apr-15	In Progress		15/08/2015		31/08/2015								
72	Information & Communication Technology	ICT	Operational	ICT Healthcheck	Jul-15	In Progress		ТВА		TBA								
73	Information & Communication Technology	ICT	Operational	SAP ICT Key Controls quarterly Assurance	Jul-15	In Progress		ТВА		TBA								
74	Public Health	Assurance Mapping	Operational	Public health grant certification	Jul-15	In Progress		31/07/2015		14/08/2015								

Schedule of Potential Significant Risks Identified from Internal Audit Work during the period 31 January 2015 – 30 June 2015

	NEW RISKS IDENTIFIED DURING THE PERIOD 31 January 2015 TO 30 June 2015												
Ref	No	Name of Audit	Weaknesses Found	Risk Identified	Recommended Action	Managers Agreed Action	Agreed Date of Action	Managers Update					
NONE	EIDENTIFIE	D FROM INTERNAL AUDIT W	ORK DURING THIS PERIOD										

This page is intentionally left blank

Summary of Key Points Relating to "Partial or No Assurance" Reviews

AUDIT TITLE	AUDITORS OPINION
Children Safeguarding - PARTIAL	This opinion reflects that although the service is actively engaged in improving processes, we still detected significant failings relating to ineffective or inaccurate recording at the time of the audit. However, we are pleased to report that a Service and Child Protection Improvement Plan has been now been drafted around 5 strategic priorities as follows:
	 To recruit, develop & retain a valued, stable, confident & customer focussed workforce that is suitably qualified, skilled & motivated;
	2. To increase social work capacity to enable quality, direct work with children & young people and families to improve outcomes;
O N	 To develop relationships between children's Social Care, Early Help and Special Educational Needs and/or Disabilities Services and external partners to ensure children and young people receive accessible and coordinated multi-agency help which is proportionate to risk;
Page 151	4. Operational children's services and safeguarding partners will focus on identified areas of practice improvement to ensure children are safeguarded resulting in improved outcomes and an improvement plan;
	5. To develop and maintain a culture of aspirational practice and ability to challenge others, by demonstrating the attitudes and behaviours in the Wiltshire Council Behaviours Framework.
	The implementation of such priorities should help to address the type of weaknesses detected by this audit and additional independent assurance is also being provided by Ofsted who are currently reviewing the Service (July 2015).

This page is intentionally left blank

RECOMMENDATIONS NOT ACCEPTED

This report details recommendations that have not been accepted by management where the residual risk is medium and above and the assurance provided is partial or no.

		Residual			
Audit	Assurance	risk score	Description	Priority	Management Response
None			N/A	_	_

This page is intentionally left blank

Assigned to	Final report issue	Description	Priority	Ref	Target Due	Management Comments	Current Status
Assigned to	date	Description	riionty	itei	Date	Wanagement Comments	Current Status
	uute	Accounts Receivable			Dute		
WUC Associate Director - Finance (Section 151 Officer)	06/12/2013	I recommend that service management and staff should ensure that they are aware of their service area's responsibility for debt management and this should be in line with corporate guidance.	4	23551	30/11/2014	The FIT project has been disbanded & moved to business as usual developments within service areas. These processes will be picked up again from June 2015 with a new project run by Business services Finance to improve Accounts payable processes of which this element will be part. More emphasis will be placed on communication and training with staff and budget managers.	Work has started on this and it will also form part of the efficients payment review, which is underway and is looking at how we make payments. Whilst this is going ahead work will need to be completed with accountancy and services to provide debt reporting in revised format. This should be completed this quarter.
WUC Associate Director - Finance (Section 151 Officer)	06/12/2013	I recommend that services use debtor reports so that debts are regularly reviewed and monitored.	4	23578	31/01/2014	The reports have been devised but have yet to be rolled out to all service managers.	(Accounts Receivable & Income Manager): The outstanding issues highlighted were simplification of the report for users and allocation to a member of finance staff to update the report regularly. This is in progress and on target to be completed this quarter
WUC Associate Director – People & Business Services	17/04/2014	I recommend that the Finance Director ensures the Corporate Write off Policy is finalised and issued.	4	24130	30/04/2014	This is being finalised and was delayed due to restructuring.	This is nearing completion and will be tied into a review of the Financial Regulations due to come to Standards Committee in Autumn 2015.
		CIVICA Cash Receipting					
WUC Associate Director - Finance (Section 151 Officer)	16/06/2014	I recommend that the Council develops a System User Policy for the Civica system to set out the rules and requirements applicable to staff using the system to ensure they can be held accountable for their actions.	4	24334	31/07/2014	A disclaimer or similar is potentially required for PCI compliance also. I suggest that this is reviewed in conjunction with other work is required to achieve PCI compliance. PCI compliance needs to be resolved as a priority. To be discussed at AD level.	This recommendation is ongoing as PCI Compliance is currently being looked at by the Information Assurance Group. A PCI compliant Information Security Policy document is in draft, but it has not as yet been personalised and issued within Wiltshire. It is understood that the Council is preparing a new suite of information security policies but approval is pending the publication of the ICO audit undertaken in March 2015. In the meanwhile, the information assurance team is nearing completion of user security training which comenced in 2014 and has targetted all Council staff.
		Client Property					2014 and has targetted an Council stan.
WUC Head of Commissioning - Care, Support & Accommodation	15/12/2014	I recommend that care homes are reminded to ensure that procedures accurately reflect the process in use.	3	27426	30/04/2015	Guidance will be issued to all care homes.	No further management response. Followed up by email 29/05/2015 and again on 07/07/2015.
WUC Head of Commissioning - Care, Support & Accommodation	15/12/2014	I recommend that care homes should ensure that their procedures clearly define (using job titles) the staff who are responsible for resident's cash and valuables.	3	27427	30/04/2015	Guidance will be issued to all care homes.	No further management response. Followed up by email 29/05/2015 and again on 07/07/2015.
WUC Head of Commissioning - Care, Support & Accommodation	15/12/2014	I recommend that care homes ensure that their procedures include a process for transferring a residnets cash and valuables when they cease to be accommodated at the home.	3	27429	30/04/2015	Guidance will be issued to all care homes.	No further management response. Followed up by email 29/05/2015 and again on 07/07/2015.
WUC Head of Commissioning - Care, Support & Accommodation	15/12/2014	I recommend that care homes ensure they obtain and retain receipts for all expenditure they make on a resident's behalf.	3	27430	30/04/2015	Guidance will be issued to all care homes.	No further management response. Followed up by email 29/05/2015 and again on 07/07/2015.
	2= /22 /22 /	Contract Clauses			0.1 (0.2 (0.0 : :		
WUC Associate Director – Corporate Function & Procurement	25/02/2014	The latest 'Procurement and Contract Rules' should be reviewed to ensure no details have been overlooked in particular contracts over £100,000 being required to be overseen by Legal Services and where necessary, for those with material value, for continued involvement with Legal Services. This should then be communicated to all staff involved with tenders and contracts so that they are aware of this requirement.	5		31/05/2014	The procurement review (restructure) has been delayed slightly and the revision of the rules to reflect the new arrangements and changes in law will follow from its conclusion.	In progress and will be presented to Cabinet in October 2015
WUC Associate Director – Corporate Function & Procurement	25/02/2014	I recommend that procedures should be put in place to ensure all contracts are included in the Contracts Register.	4	23312	01/01/2016	This will be difficult to manage if the solution is the current service led input approach for both contract awards and variations. A more appropriate solution would be system based e.g. ProContract, which would automate the process for the majority of our business. The Transparency Code also builds a case for a system solution.	All ADs have been reminded of the need to provide copies of all contracts to Procurement for loading onto the contracts register.

Assigned to	Final report issue	Description	Priority	Ref	Target Due	Management Comments	Current Status
Assigned to	date	Description	Filolity	Kei	Date	wanagement comments	Current status
	uute	Accounts Receivable					
WUC Associate Director – Corporate Function & Procurement	25/02/2014	I recommend that the Contracts Register is adapted to include a record that Legal Services have been made aware of all contracts with an estimated value of over £100,000. This will evidence Legal Services involvement.	3	23523	01/01/2016	This ought to be resolved through expecting compliance with rules by devolved procurement officers managing the process i.e. the current approach, however this has not worked to date. An alternative solution is to have tender level procurement centrally managed and/or systems controls used effectively such that relevant procurements are flagged and officers understand the need to involved legal, supporting compliance checks too. Continuing with a stand-alone web-based Corporate Contracts Register is not an effective or sustainable solution.	In progress and will be dealt with alongside changes to contract rules above.
		Corporate ICT Processes					
WUC Head of Service ICT Infrastructure	29/01/2015	I recommend that the Configuration and Change Manager ensures that policies relating to incident management are completed, updated and made available to staff to ensure the correct incident management processes are adhered to. This recommendation was made last year and is still outstanding.	4	24407	31/03/2015	The Incident management policies have been discussed by the Incident process owners and a revision is currently being drafted. We expect the first draft to be published by the end of July, which will then be updated, ratified, and communicated by the middle of August. This should give us significant contingency time before the end of August deadline.	Implementation date revised to 31.08.2015
WUC Head of Service ICT Infrastructure	29/01/2015	I recommend that the Corporate Security Policy should be updated to reflect the changes in the organisational structure and to include the date and the version number to ensure it is the latest version.	3	24470	30/09/2015	The Council was subject to a review of information security practices and we have received the following information from the Information Assurance Team (June 2015): 'The Information Commissioner's audit is very much in focus and official findings will be made available shortly. There will be a significant action plan based on this which may involve restructuring with possible additional temporary and permanent resourcing. Everything is in limbo pending this. So while I have drafts of a new Information Security Policy, Information Governance Framework and Information Risk Management Policy which went CLT, they are still 'under consideration' and it is not clear if they will appear in their current format or indeed who will have responsibility for them in future. Until there is some clarity on future lines of responsibility and priorities from above, I am not rewriting any further policies'.	The current arrangements will be reviewed as part of the implementation plan to strengthen and improve the council's information governance arrangements following the ICO's recent audit.
WUC Head of Service ICT Infrastructure	29/01/2015	I recommend that the Corporate Security Policy includes references and requirements for applications so that a benchmark of application security is obtained across the council.	3	24703	30/09/2015	The Council was subject to a review of information security practices and we have received the following information from the Information Assurance Team (June 2015): The Information Commissioner's audit is very much in focus and official findings will be made available shortly. There will be a significant action plan based on this which may involve restructuring with possible additional temporary and permanent resourcing. Everything is in limbo pending this. So while I have drafts of a new Information Security Policy, Information Governance Framework and Information Risk Management Policy which went CLT, they are still 'under consideration' and it is not clear if they will appear in their current format or indeed who will have responsibility for them in future. Until there is some clarity on future lines of responsibility and priorities from above, I am not rewriting any further policies'.	The current arrangements will be reviewed as part of the implementation plan to strengthen and improve the council's information governance arrangements following the ICO's recent audit.
		Court of Protection					
WUC Head of Safeguarding & Quality Assurance	15/12/2014	I recommend that all COP forms should be reviewed to ensure that they have been appropriately completed to avoid delays to obtain court orders.	3	26021	31/12/2014	All future applications will be checked by the Court of Protection Team Manager. Delegation of the Deputyship responsibilities are currently being investigated	Will be reviewed as part of the follow up for Partial Assurance Audits.

Assigned to	Final report issue	Description	Priority	Ref	Target Due	Management Comments	Current Status
	date		,		Date		
		Accounts Receivable					
WUC Head of Safeguarding & Quality Assurance	15/12/2014	I recommend that a more suitable process for electronic filing and filing conventions should be established for the individual clients.	3	26024	01/06/2015	We are currently looking at ways to progress the scanning process as a matter of urgency.	Will be reviewed as part of the follow up for Partial Assurance Audits.
WUC Head of Safeguarding & Quality Assurance	15/12/2014	I recommend that the systems administrator should carry out regular reviews of actual transactions of client accounts. A report of all amendments and deletions should be produced to inform the review. I also recommend that the sensitivity tolerance for discrepancies on CASPAR should be modified in order to make the reconciliation process more efficient. CASPAR reconciliation procedures should provide clear instructions to ensure existing line items are not overwritten and new line items are created, where	4	26025	31/12/2014	There is a process already in place which can be administered by the Caspar administrators that enable a full audit check to be initiated. Once a transaction is made the audit trail cannot be deleted or modified.	Reinforcement of the correct procedures have been reiterated to all staff. Each amendment requires a new plan item to be set up. The audit report is available to audit changes to the systems administor. A system to audit the uploaded transactions is currently being investigated. There are over 4500 transactions per month on accounts. The database cross reference to the plan items is the first audit stage. Only items that match completely are automatically reconciled, any items that fall within tolerances require manual reconcilation. The Caspar database is compliant with the Office of the Public Guardians standards.
WUC Associate Director – Adult Care Commissioning & Housing	15/12/2014	Inecessary. I recommend that all transaction have the appropriate documentation so that evidence of expenditure is maintained. Particular attention should be paid to Internet Banking transactions. A receipt of payment should be retained so that justification for expenditure is available.	3	26077	01/12/2015	This issue will be resolved once scanning is in place.	Future target date.
WUC Associate Director – Adult Care Commissioning & Housing	15/12/2014	I recommend that further legal advice should be sought before the procedures have gone through the formal approval stages.	4	26160	15/12/2014	This concern has been noted and legal approval has been sought. This concern has been removed from the draft policies and procedures.	Will be reviewed as part of the follow up for Partial Assurance Audits.
WUC Associate Director – Adult Care Commissioning & Housing	15/12/2014	I recommend that all client annual visits are appropriately arranged where applicable, where no visits are required then a note should be placed on the system.	3	26161	01/03/2015	This is due to the limitations of the system, the information was recorded but in the notes section, enquiries will be made to see if the visit section of the database can be modified to include this information.	Will be reviewed as part of the follow up for Partial Assurance Audits.
WUC Associate Director – Adult Care Commissioning & Housing	15/12/2014	I recommend that all evidence regarding client's assets including deceased clients should be appropriately evidenced and documented on all the various systems used by the Court of Protection Team.	4	26162	01/03/2015		Will be reviewed as part of the follow up for Partial Assurance Audits.
WUC Head of Service	15/12/2014	files can be located when required.	3	26272	01/03/2015	Currently due to storage difficulties the files are stored in Devizes and every attempt will be made to bring these files back to the central office when required in a timely manner.	A meeting has been held with the Archive team to resolve issues regarding misplaced boxes. Access is now improved and most files can be retrieved with 48 hours.
WUC Associate Director – Adult Care Commissioning & Housing	15/12/2014	I recommend that the system fault for reporting closed client files on CASPAR should be resolved to prevent individuals from having to be incorrectly classed as deceased.	3	26566	15/12/2014	We are consulting with the provider of our database to have this issue resolved.	We do not remove account details from the Caspar system. We annotate them as Inactive. Accounts are removed from our internet banking system to reduce costs as these are chargable.
WUC Head of Service	15/12/2014	I recommend that bank accounts details for deceased clients are not removed from the system, in compliance with the financial retention policy. In the event a trustee account has not been opened this should be investigated for accuracy.	3	26567	15/12/2014	This issue has now been resolved and will be implemented on next update in Nov.	Future target date.
		Emergency Planning					
WUC Head of Public Protection (Commercial and Communities)	03/11/2014	I recommend that further development of training for Council staff involved in emergency planning is undertaken in order to improve the effectiveness of response to incidents.	3	26434	31/12/2015	To commence in November 2014. This is an ongoing programme, with all staff having a role in delivering resilience within the county needing continuous training.	Future target date.
WUC Head of Public Protection (Commercial and Communities)	03/11/2014	I recommend that the Emergency Planning Team needs to maintain comprehensive records of emergency training event programmes and course attendance records for all Council staff with responsibilities for responding to emergencies.	3	26448	03/12/2014	We accept this recommendation. The following process will be introduced: - A link to the Public Protection Learning and development plan, which is being produced with oversight from the WC OD team A policy for training needs.	The Head of Public Protection (Emergency Planning) provided evidence of completed training activity. Action Completed.

ssigned to	Final report issue	Description	Priority	Ref	Target Due	Management Comments	Current Status
	date	Accounts Receivable			Date		
f Public Protection and Communities)	03/11/2014	I recommend that more work is done to further develop links between Emergency Planning and other committees within Wiltshire Council including better integration of the Major Incident Plan (MIP) with the Business Continuity Plan and the work programme of the Environment Committee.	3	26460	30/04/2015	We accept this recommendation fully. Work has commenced on bringing together an Integrated Emergency Management Plan, with The Major Incident Plan and Business Continuity Plans for the council in one place. This document will be ready for consultation in November 2014, and will need to be signed off by Full Council. As part of the sign off process, the document will be submitted to all relevant committees for scrutiny.	The Head of Public Protection (Emergency Planning) stated that the Integrated Emergency Management Plan has been deferred on advice of the Cabinet Member and Corporate Director. It is on the Cabinet Forward Plan for Oct 2015. Consultation with committees will be part of this process. Action Outstanding.
f Public Protection and Communities)	03/11/2014	I recommend that the Mobile Telephony Privilege Access Scheme (MTPAS) usage by the Council should be fully documented, holders need to be checked and leavers removed.	3	26462	31/12/2014	We accept this recommendation. A process will be developed for deleting members of staff who should no longer be on the list. Then a policy needs to be agreed as to who will require access to the MTPAS scheme. There will also need to be a process for regular review to ensure that the MTPAS list is kept up to date.	The Head of Public Protection (Emergency Planning) provided a MTPAS list. The review and update of the MTPAS list will be carried out by the Police annually. A policy for who will require access to MTPAS has not been completed. Partial Completion of Action.
f Public Protection and Communities)	03/11/2014	recommend that Emergency Planning confirm the arrangements in place for Rest Centres (Leisure Centres and Schools) as a matter of priority to ensure that they are fit for purpose should they need to be utilised in the event of an emergency. These arrangements should be confirmed on a regular basis.	4	26485	30/11/2014	We accept this recommendation. All Rest Centres will be confirmed by the end of November. There were originally 30 rest centres when the team started operating in April. This number has been expanded to 50 to provide better coverage and resilience across the county. The out of hours contact details of 40 rest centres have been confirmed. They have all also been mapped on GIS. The following actions are also taking place: 1. Training programmes for Rest Centre staff will be rolled out from November 2014. 2. Action Cards for AD and ASC HoS have been prepared, and will be circulated for consultation and finalised in November 2014. 3. All contacts for rest centres will be updated contacts in the Emergency Contact Directory (ECD). 4. A rolling programme for all rest centres to be visited and checked is being finalised. 5. More work is being carried out to 'map and gap', so that the number of rest centres will increase to better match local risk. 6. Currently, only ASC staff have been trained to work at rest centres. Therefore, work will be done to widen the pool of volunteers who can work at rest centres.	
f Public Protection and Communities)	03/11/2014	I recommend that the Emergency Planning Team continues to work with Community Area Board Partnership Managers to get more Area Boards engaged and involved in emergency planning workshop/community engagement events.	4	26494	31/12/2014	We partially accept this recommendation. The most important question is not whether we continue our programme of engagement with Community Area Boards – it is whether this programme is the most effective and value for money way of delivering the training. Training at the following CABs have been completed: Chippenham RWB and Cricklade Malmesbury And BoA is booked for 26th Nov The following are in the Pipeline: Amesbury (meeting on 29th Oct) Pewsey Warminster Salisbury City Council South Salisbury Melksham The EPRR team suggests that an evaluation is carried out of the completed workshops to see how many have completed community resilience plans.	THe Head of Public Protection (Emergency Planning) progress update shows that a number of workshops have been completed in the following areas: Chippenham, RWB and Cricklade, Malmesbury, BoA, Warminster, South Area, Amesbury. Dates booked for South West Wilts, Melksham and Tidworth. A follow up review will be carried out by audit to confirm that action has been completed.

Assigned to	Final report issue date	Description	Priority	Ref	Target Due Date	Management Comments	Current Status
	uate	Accounts Receivable			Date		
WUC Service Director - Human Resources & Organisational Development (Head of Paid Service)	05/09/2014	I recommend that the general ledger cost codes are provided to all managers along with definitions that make it clear what the distinctions are for the range of codes relating to agency workers, interim workers and consultants.	3	25099	31/10/2014	To be issued with 2015/16 Budget	Head of Strategic Procurement is checking with Finance (as at 09.06.15) to see if accounting cod information has been supplied to managers to allow them to apply the appropriate general ledg cost code when authorising payments to agency workers, interim workers and consultants.
		Managers who engage people within these groups should be reminded to ensure that the appropriate general ledger cost code is always used when authorising payments.					
WUC Service Director - Human Resources & Organisational Development (Head of Paid Siervice)	05/09/2014	I recommend that the full backing of CLT is sought to ensure all Associate Directors respond in full to the request originating from the Corporate Procurement Unit so that all consultants / agency and contracted workers can be accounted for, appraised and appropriate action taken to avoid the risk of being fined by HMRC.	5	25100	31/10/2014	CLT approved and will continue to monitor.	Response from Head of Strategic Procurement on 09.06.15: 'This is now complete. CLT have agre the approach and receive quartlery progress reports in which exceptions are identified. Procurement and HR are working together to aid the identification and challenge of posts identified'. Internal Audit will seek evidence before providing assurance that the action is taken and that it mitigates the risk.
WUC Service Director - Human Resources & Organisational Development (Head of Paid Service)	05/09/2014	I recommend that a process is put in place for informing HR about all people who are directly engaged and paid to work for the Council off payroll and to provide an assessment of their employment status.	4	25102	30/10/2014	Reviewing.	Response from Head of Strategic Procurement on 09.06.15: 'As for recommendation 25100, Procurement and HR are working together to ensure people are identified, utilising the combine knowledge of both teams, finance and ICT. Extra controls have been introduced to reduce the number of people able to be engaged without HR or procurement knowledge'.
		The process should be documented and the assessment retained as evidence to demonstrate the application of HMRC regulations in deciding the terms of engagement and payment.					Internal Audit will seek evidence before providing assurance that the action is taken and that it mitigates the risk.
WUC Service Director - Human Resources & Organisational Development (Head of Paid Service)	05/09/2014	I recommend that legal assurance is obtained to confirm that the Council will not be liable for scrutiny or risk of financial penalty for workers engaged through an arrangement with Comensura before entering into the agreement.	4	25104	31/10/2014	Reviewing.	Response from Head of Strategic Procurement on 09.06.15: 'This is complete. Confirmation has been sought from Comensura and is being checked with legal'. Internal Audit will seek evidence before providing assurance that the action is taken and that it mitigates the risk.
WUC Service Director - Human Resources & Organisational Development (Head of Paid Service)	05/09/2014	I recommend that a regular check is carried out on posts within all establishments to confirm the records in SAP represent the actual posts available, as agreed with Finance, and reflects whether each post is occupied or vacant.	4	25105		Work to action this recommendation is still taking place. Target date still 1/04/2015. This is a joint action for HR and Finance.	Response from Head of HR Services on 01.06.15: 'The action taken and described below (in response to recommendation ref 25106) will prevent any further issues with this. In addition reviews of structures in SAP are now part of the process that supports the delivery of service reviews and re-structures. On-going updates of SAP structures will take place on an adhoc basis any issues are identified by finance'. Internal Audit will seek evidence before providing assurance that the action is taken and that it mitigates the risk.
WUC Service Director - Human Resources & Organisational Development (Head of Paid Service)	05/09/2014	I recommend that before Business Services make changes to establishments in SAP that approval is provided by Finance as evidence that budget parameters have been discussed and agreed with the establishment manager.	4	25106		Work to action this recommendation is still taking place. Target date still 1/04/2015. This is a joint action for HR and Finance'.	Head of HR Services responded on 02.06.15: 'This is complete. A finance approval stage has been built in Talentlink and is now operating. This is an additional approval stage for any recruitment it takes place whether for permanent or agency staff. No further action required'. Internal Audit will seek evidence before providing assurance that the action is taken and that it mitigates the risk.
		Expense Claims - HMRC					
WUC Associate Director – People & Business Services	19/12/2014	I recommend investigating the possibility of changing the 'Paper Receipt Exists' box from a tick box to a drop down 'Yes' or 'No' box. Managers will then have to physically select yes or no to indicate whether they have seen a paper receipt before authorising each claim.	3	26580		A request has been submitted to SAP Support to investigate making a change to the current setting to enable us to explore the implications of the proposed change. Our corporate tax advisors have also been contacted to ensure that scanned electronic receipts would be accepted by Revenue and Customs are their instructions did state 'original receipts".	Some research has been carried out into the potential for changes to the ESS/MSS portal for bot the default yes/no and the potential for scanning receipts, however technical and process issues exist with these options. We are continuing to work with SAP Support to find resolutions however over the past few mon the impact of the SAP refresh and continuing technical issues with payroll have meant that this work has not yet been completed. We will be continuing to progress this work and propose a

Assigned to	Final report issue	Description	Priority	Ref	Target Due	Management Comments	Current Status
· ·	date	•	,		Date	· ·	
		Accounts Receivable					
WUC Associate Director – People & Business Services	19/12/2014	I recommend consideration be given to introducing a facility in SAP whereby paper receipts can be scanned and attached electronically to each expense claim.	4	26695	28/02/2015	A request has been submitted to SAP Support to investigate making a change to the current setting to enable us to explore the implications of the proposed change. Our corporate tax advisors have also been contacted to ensure that scanned electronic receipts would be accepted by Revenue and Customs are their instructions did state 'original receipts.	Some research has been carried out into the potential for changes to the ESS/MSS portal for both the default yes/no and the potential for scanning receipts, however technical and process issues stil exist with these options. We are continuing to work with SAP Support to find resolutions however over the past few months the impact of the SAP refresh and continuing technical issues with payroll have meant that this work has not yet been completed. We will be continuing to progress this work and propose a revised date of end of September 2015.
		Highways & Streetscene Contract					revised date of end of september 2015.
WUC Head of Local Highway &	03/02/2015	I recommend that a variation to the contract should be	4	26343	01/09/2015	Service under review as part of	
Street Scene	03/02/2013	considered to cover the Find & Fix and Find & Report tools so that processes are clearly understood by both parties.	7	20343	01/03/2013	savings for 2015/16. New supervisory processes and procedures to be developed.	'Currently under review with BBLP, with the timings and actions to be agreed.'the review will have an impact on the audit's recommendations. We are nearing the end of the discussions and hence a three month extension would hopefully allow a more informed update for the audit.
WUC Head of Service Local Highways and Street Scene (Central)	03/02/2015	I recommend that the Risk Register is reviewed to ensure all outstanding CENs/EWNs are appropriately carried forward into the following year Risk Register and it is updated to reflect items that have been closed to avoid confusion and identifying the latest position.	4	26418	01/06/2015	New process for managing EWNs through Service Delivery Teams being established.	'Currently under review with BBLP, with the timings and actions to be agreed.'the review will have an impact on the audit's recommendations. We are nearing the end of the discussions and hence a three month extension would hopefully allow a more informed update for the audit.
WUC Head of Service Local Highways and Street Scene (Central)	03/02/2015	I recommend that the Co-ordinators refer to the agreed schedule, Whereabouts and Daily Activity Manual Reports in order to plan a schedule of inspections. Where the whereabouts reports indicate that BBLP are not planning to deliver work in accordance with the agreed schedule this should also be recorded on the CCMR. All inspections carried out by the Co-ordinator should be supported with relevant details to support the contract specification grading.	4	26633	01/09/2015	Service under review as part of savings for 2015/16. New supervisory processes and procedures to be developed.	'Currently under review with BBLP, with the timings and actions to be agreed.'the review will have an impact on the audit's recommendations. We are nearing the end of the discussions and hence a three month extension would hopefully allow a more informed update for the audit.
WUC Head of Service Local Highways and Street Scene (Central)	03/02/2015	I recommend that the Daily Activity Manual Reports are re-instated to ensure that works are carried out according to the schedules. The reports should be requested on a sample basis as selected by the Community Co-ordinator until full confidence is restored. This will allow the authority to have overall visibility and time to act on matters of importance. I also recommend that this process is replicated across all the Community Team including Parish Stewards for reactive works.	3	26634	01/09/2015	Service under review as part of savings for 2015/16. Use of App and tracking to be introduced to improve monitoring.	'Currently under review with BBLP, with the timings and actions to be agreed.'the review will have an impact on the audit's recommendations.We are nearing the end of the discussions and hence a three month extension would hopefully allow a more informed update for the audit.
WUC Head of Service Local Highways and Street Scene (Central)	03/02/2015	I recommend that all the Daily Activity Manual Reports are appropriately referenced with map codes in line with the Marlborough Daily Activity Manual sheet. For clarity I recommend that only unique map codes are used, this could be achieved by adding a prefix of the area to the current codes.	3	26635	01/09/2015	New supervisory processes and procedures to be developed. Vehicle tracking to be established.	'Currently under review with BBLP, with the timings and actions to be agreed.'the review will have an impact on the audit's recommendations. We are nearing the end of the discussions and hence a three month extension would hopefully allow a more informed update for the audit.
WUC Head of Service Local Highways and Street Scene (Central)	03/02/2015	I recommend more clarity is obtained on the structure chart on the number of staff within the Community Team to deliver the services.	4	26637	01/09/2015	Requests exceeding 18 hour statutory limit already notified as part of process. Individual services would have to decide whether they would have capacity to log time for completion of requests – currently they do not consider that capturing this information would be of value since the data has to be provided in any event. CLT will be asked to take a view on whether this should be recorded – not a decision that can be made at Governance Service level since it affects other services, rather than Governance.	'Currently under review with BBLP, with the timings and actions to be agreed.'the review will have an impact on the audit's recommendations. We are nearing the end of the discussions and hence a three month extension would hopefully allow a more informed update for the audit.
WUC Head of Local Highway & Street Scene	03/02/2015	I recommend that a review is carried out to ensure all PEMS have been appropriately reflected as completed on EXOR. This will ensure that all works have been actioned.	3	26638	01/06/2015	Currently working with the contractor through a collective user group to improve the quality of PEM and defect information across all systems.	'Currently under review with BBLP, with the timings and actions to be agreed.'the review will have an impact on the audit's recommendations. We are nearing the end of the discussions and hence a three month extension would hopefully allow a more informed update for the audit.

Assigned to	Final report issue date	Description	Priority	Ref	Target Due Date	Management Comments	Current Status
		Accounts Receivable					
WUC Head of Service Local Highways and Street Scene (Central)	03/02/2015	I strongly recommend that pothole repairs and insurance claims are appropriately investigated and a formal warning to the contractor should be instigated, where necessary.	4	26639	01/06/2015	We are currently undertaking a review of the pothole process with the aim of improving service delivery and data quality.	'Currently under review with BBLP, with the timings and actions to be agreed.'the review will had an impact on the audit's recommendations. We are nearing the end of the discussions and hen three month extension would hopefully allow a more informed update for the audit.
WUC Head of Local Highway & Street Scene	03/02/2015	I recommend that a report is produced from EXOR with the relevant instructed Scheduled Local Highway works to review against actual delivery and demonstrate if failings have occurred. The CCMR is too general for this area of service delivery. The total community services budget is £8m annually and therefore should have the appropriate reports to ensure the service is delivered and to avoid further claims from members of the public.	4	26727	01/06/2015	Performance reports are being written to measure this. We are currently in the testing stage. It is a detailed suite of reports designed to measure end to end times for reactive maintenance.	'Currently under review with BBLP, with the timings and actions to be agreed.'the review will an impact on the audit's recommendations. We are nearing the end of the discussions and her three month extension would hopefully allow a more informed update for the audit.
WUC Head of Local Highway & Street Scene	03/02/2015	I recommend that the contractor be reminded of the contract particulars where they are not being complied with. For any continued failure to comply formal warnings should be provided and special measures should be taken so that it is clear to the contractor that they must adhere to the contract.	4	26728	01/09/2015	Service under review as part of savings for 2015/16. New supervisory processes and procedures to be developed.	'Currently under review with BBLP, with the timings and actions to be agreed.' the review will an impact on the audit's recommendations. We are nearing the end of the discussions and he three month extension would hopefully allow a more informed update for the audit.
		Independent Reviewing Process					
WUC Service Manager Safeguarding	15/09/2014	I recommend that the current system for keeping records of consultation and invitations to review meetings is reexamined with the intention of ensuring that a proper record is maintained. Ideally these letters should be generated and stored within the CareFirst system, but this is a matter for the software supplier to address.	3	25703	15/12/2014	Will be part of the Care Store Project to be implemented January 2015.	The service is in the middle of Ofsted inspection and so is not able to consider or respond to the present but will be forthcoming post the review
WUC Service Manager Safeguarding	15/09/2014	I recommend that the CareFirst system should be adapted to provide a prompt that a review is overdue through exception reporting, although I acknowledge that this would be a matter for the software supplier to address.	3	25768	15/12/2014	To be taken to the Care First Board for action Feb 2013.	The service is in the middle of Ofsted inspection and so is not able to consider or respond to the present but will be forthcoming post the review
		Members' Expense Claims					
WUC Associate Director – People & Business Services	21/11/2014	I recommend that the 'Wiltshire Council Members' Allowances Scheme' dated 12/11/2013 is reviewed to ensure it is clear and not open to mis-interpretation in regards to how much subsistence may be claimed.	3	25068	30/04/2015	We anticipate that HMRC are likely to make legislative changes to the tax arrangements for concillors. With this in mind we are not proposing to review the scheme until we have been notified of these changes which we anticipate will be later this calendar year. So the earliest timescale will be to review the scheme by February 2015. In the interim we will consider circulating a guidance note, similar to the one provided for staff.	No further management response. Followed up by email 29/05/2015 and again on 07/07/2
WUC Associate Director – People & Business Services	21/11/2014	I recommend that as receipts are received, they are securely attached to a claim reference number prior to submission to payroll. A clear indication that receipts have been seen and checked would be helpful. This would provide evidence if a receipt does become detached in the future.	3	25069	30/04/2015	We will look to move towards adopting / aligning the same process for Councillors as we do for staff and issue a guidance note accordingly (see note 1.1a) Payroll are introducing a process to scan and submit receipts, which will apply to all staff and members.	No further management response. Followed up by email 29/05/2015 and again on 07/07/20
WUC Associate Director – People & Business Services	21/11/2014	I recommend members are required to submit their expenses claims through SAP. Training should be provided to ensure full and accurate claims are made.	3	25116	30/04/2015	We will as far a possible align the process with that provided for staff and ensure it is ICT compatible. We will also provide a guidance note and consider training needs where appropriate.	No further management response. Followed up by email 29/05/2015 and again on 07/07/20
WUC Associate Director – People & Business Services	21/11/2014	I recommend members are reminded of the importance of providing receipts and providing sufficient details within their claims to enable verification. This can have VAT and even National Insurance Contribution implications.	4	25117	30/04/2015	Guidance note to be circulated.	No further management response. Followed up by email 29/05/2015 and again on 07/07/20
WUC Associate Director – People & Business Services	21/11/2014	I recommend members are reminded of the need to submit claims on a monthly basis.	3	25302	30/04/2015	We will as far a possible standardise the process with that provided for staff and provide a guidance note (refer to note 1.2b)	No further management response. Followed up by email 29/05/2015 and again on 07/07/20

Assigned to	Final report issue date	Description	Priority	Ref	Target Due Date	Management Comments	Current Status
	44.0	Accounts Receivable			2410		
WUC Associate Director – People & Business Services	21/11/2014	I recommend that claims should not be paid until they have been authorised. The authorisation process should confirm that sufficient detail has been included in the claim and that receipts are attached. This could be backed up by more detailed spot-checking.	4	25499	30/04/2015	Any resource allocated to authorising and spot checking claims needs to be proportionate to the level of risk (both financial and reputational). With this in mind we are not proposing to 'authorise' every claim as such but will initiate a monthly programme of spot checks to ensure that every councillor has at least one months' claim reviewed on an annual basis.	No further management response. Followed up by email 29/05/2015 and again on 07/07/20
		Payments outside SRM					
NUC Corporate Director - itatutory role of Returning Officer ınd Electoral Registration Officer	05/12/2013	I recommend that the Accounts Payable Manager ensures that guidance will be issued to define when an FB60 payment request is to be used. This should include confirmation of when an FB60 form should be used and a revision of the list of exemptions.	4	23358	30/04/2015	The FIT project has been disbanded and moved over to business as usual developments within service areas. These processes will be picked up again from June 2015 with a new project run by Business services Finance to improve Accounts payable processes of which this element will be part.	Response from Head of Business Services Finance on 22.06.15: 'At the moment I do not have dates as they are not projects as such, just work being done with procurement, so I am depen on that restructure to move forward, therefore a date of 31/03/2016 will be fine'.
WUC Corporate Director - itatutory role of Returning Officer and Electoral Registration Officer	05/12/2013	I recommend that the FIT Review Project Team aim to make arrangements for scanning all invoices and payment requests to aid the payments process.	3	23423	30/04/2015	The FIT project has been disbanded and moved over to business as usual developments within service areas. These processes will be picked up again from June 2015 with a new project run by Business services Finance to improve Accounts payable processes of which this element will be part.	Instead of being progressed as part of the FIT Project, Business Services are now taking action Response from Head of Business Services Finance as at 27.05.15: 'Work is underway to identify a solution. The approach being considered is to receive scanned images from royal mail and use current system to provide a copy of those images and workflo authorisation'. Response from Head of Business Services Finance on 22.06.15: 'At the mom do not have firm dates as they are not projects as such, just work being done with procureme am dependant on that restructure to move forward, therefore a date of 31/03/2016 will be fin
NUC Corporate Director - itatutory role of Returning Officer and Electoral Registration Officer	05/12/2013	I recommend that the FIT Review Project Team should ensure that clear, concise, head line guidance is provided on the Council's Intranet, The Wire, that joins up the various processes and is available in one area. Council officers should be able to go to one webpage and be told what they have to do to make a purchase that complies with Council rules and regulations and how the payment is expected to be processed.	4	23425	30/04/2015	The FIT project has been disbanded and moved over to business as usual developments within service areas. These processes will be picked up again from June 2015 with a new project run by Business services Finance to improve Accounts payable processes of which this element will be part. More emphasis will be placed on communication and engagement with staff.	Work is currently ongoing with the procurement team to produce this. The plan is to roll this part of the procurement restructure and practice of category management. Initially it will be affirmation of the rules, including a communication exercise, the enforcement is likely to occus service by service basis initially'. Re Implementation date - response from Head of Business Services Finance on 22.06.15: 'At to moment I do not have firm dates as they are not projects as such, just work being done with procurement, so I am dependant on that restructure to move forward, therefore a date of 31/03/2016 will be fine'.
NUC Corporate Director - itatutory role of Returning Officer and Electoral Registration Officer	05/12/2013	I recommend the FIT Review Project Team ensures awareness is increased among all Council staff involved in procurement and purchasing of the preferred processes that should be used and that a more rigorous regime will be applied to enforce compliance.	4	23426	30/04/2015	The FIT project has been disbanded and moved over to business as usual developments within service areas. These processes will be picked up again from June 2015 with a new project run by Business services Finance to improve Accounts payable processes of which this element will be part. More emphasis will be placed on communication and engagement with staff.	Re Implementation date - response from Head of Business Services Finance on 22.06.15: 'At to moment I do not have firm dates as they are not projects as such, just work being done with procurement, so I am dependant on that restructure to move forward, therefore a date of 31/03/2016 will be fine'. Instead of being progressed as part of the FIT Project, Business Sare now taking action. Response from Head of Business Services Finance as at 27.05.15: 'Wo currently ongoing with the procurement team to produce this. The plan is to roll this out as p the procurement restructure and practice of category management. Initially it will be a reaffirmation of the rules, including a communication exercise, the enforcement is likely to occi service by service basis initially'.
WUC Corporate Director - tatutory role of Returning Officer and Electoral Registration Officer	05/12/2013	I recommend that the FIT Review Project Team consider approaches to change the culture from doing things the way it has been done to encouraging officers to ask is this the correct way to order and pay for goods and services on behalf of the Council.	4	23427	30/04/2015	The FIT project has been disbanded and moved over to business as usual developments within service areas. These processes will be picked up again from June 2015 with a new project run by Business services Finance to improve Accounts payable processes of which this element will be part. More emphasis will be placed on communication and engagement with staff.	
NUC Corporate Director - itatutory role of Returning Officer and Electoral Registration Officer	05/12/2013	I recommend that the FIT Review Project Team look at training and guidance materials to consider if this can be rationalised and co-ordinated so officers understand the process from ordering to payment through to recording costs for budget monitoring. Also, to target refresher training to service areas where procurement and payments knowledge is likely to have been lost or reduced due to structural change.	4	23428	30/04/2015	The FIT project has been disbanded and moved over to business as usual developments within service areas. These processes will be picked up again from June 2015 with a new project run by Business services Finance to improve Accounts payable processes of which this element will be part. More emphasis will be placed on backdated and ongoing training needs.	Instead of being progressed as part of the FIT Project, Business Services are now taking action Response from Head of Business Services Finance as at 27.05.15: 'Work is currently ongoing the procurement team to produce this. The plan is to roll this out as part of the procurement restructure and practice of category management. Initially it will be a re-affirmation of the ru including a communication exercise and training'. Re Implementation date - response from Business Services Finance on 22.06.15: 'At the moment I do not have firm dates as they are n projects as such, just work being done with procurement, so I am dependant on that restruct move forward, therefore a date of 31/03/2016 will be fine'.

Assigned to	Final report issue	Description	Priority	Ref	Target Due	Management Comments	Current Status
	date				Date		
		Accounts Receivable					
WUC Head of Service, HR Operations	07/04/2014	I recommend that starter forms should be fully completed, whether for councillors or co-optees.	3	24380	31/07/2014	Confirmation that this action is working will not be possible yet as it is not anticipated that there will be new members until the next election in May 2017.	The process for payment of councillors is already subject to review. New starter e-forms are due for implementation very shortly which will fully address this audit requirement. New paper forms will be agreed in the interim. Revised implementation date May 2017.
WUC Head of Service, HR Operations	07/04/2014	I recommend that special responsibility allowances should be notified to payroll using a standard form which facilitates the correct treatment of multiple special responsibility allowances.	3	24381	31/07/2014	This is not current priority as new members are not expected until the next election in 2017. However steps are being taken to reinstate the spreadsheet to suggest a target due date to get the spreadsheet reinstated is changed to 31/05/15.	A spreadsheet with the details of members allowances was provided this year. The process for payment of councillors is already subject to review. New e-forms are due for implementation very shortly which will fully address this audit requirement. New paper forms will be agreed in the interim.
		Quality Assurance Checks					
WUC Associate Director – Legal & Governance	27/11/2013	I recommend that the Information Assurance Team continue to devise a new Assurance Check around Firewalls in order to check rules, ensure patching and that all unnecessary services have been disabled. It would also be useful to include the details and results of any penetration testing results done by third parties in the Assurance Checks SharePoint area, so that all assurance material is kept in one area and is available to those who need to see it. Other items could be added over time to provide a comprehensive security portfolio.	3	22126	31/03/2014	A Firewall Management Procedure has already been written. Assurance checks will be developed and implemented in collaboration with ICT. This will include a review of data, tools and any configuration changes needed to support identified firewall assurance checks. In view of the sizeable firewall ruleset there is a potential requirement to procure and implement new tooling to automate the process as far as possible. The target is to develop firewall assurance checks and supporting tooling by 31 March 2014.	Progress has been made in developing appropriate checks to provide reasonable assurance of effective and secure management of Firewalls. Work is ongoing with ICT to provide the necessary data to support the assurance checks.
WUC Associate Director – Legal & Governance	27/11/2013	I recommend that the Information Assurance Team ensure clear reporting lines and reporting procedures are included in the Assurance Checks documentation to ensure that the right people know when there is an issue with any of the checks and can also determine if any of the checks have not been undertaken.	3	23174	28/02/2014	Reporting lines will be added to Assurance Checks documentation. Distribution of Assurance Checks Reports will be extended to the Head of ICT's direct reports: Configuration & Change Manager and Solutions Manager – Servers & Storage. A report for the Head of Governance will be developed and implemented to indicate expected and actual assurance checks undertaken during the period against the assurance catalogue.	This will be addressed as part of the action plan that is being developed to implement the recommendations of the Information Commissioner following a voluntary audit of the council's information governance arrangements in March 2015.
WUC Associate Director – Legal & Governance	27/11/2013	I recommend that a defined escalation process be devised between Governance and Information Services so that all identified threats can be followed up in a timely manner. This will ensure that the Council gains the most benefit out of the Assurance process as far as comfort and robustness are concerned.	4	23175	31/03/2014	Remedial actions and risks highlighted by assurance checks will be added as a standing agenda item at the monthly Compliance and Security Forum meeting. Where there are significant risks or a lack of progress in completing necessary actions these will be escalated to the bi-monthly Information Assurance Steering Group which is attended by the SIRO (Carlton Brand).	The current arrangements will be reviewed as part of the implementation plan to strengthen and improve the council's information governance arrangements following the ICO's recent audit.
		Residential Parking Permits					
WUC Head of Local Highway & Street Scene	02/10/2014	I recommend that the "Map of Residential Parking Zones" is updated to reflect changes to the residential parking scheme.	3	26163	31/12/2014	Scheduled for end 2014.	This is scheduled for introduction of virtual permits early September. Implementation date updated to 30.09.2015.
WUC Head of Local Highway & Street Scene	02/10/2014	I recommend that regular review of the number of permits issued in relation to the number of spaces is carried out to determine whether subscription levels remain appropriate.	3	26399	31/03/2015	Early 2015 implementation to see a quarterly review is taken of subscription levels with appropriate adjusting action taken of future subscription levels.	in progress completion date September. Implementation date updated to 30.09.2015
WUC Head of Local Highway & Street Scene	02/10/2014	I recommend that a tolerance level for the subscription of permits per zone be documented with proactive plans put in place both to prevent these levels being breached and in the event of a breach.	3	26400	31/03/2015	Early 2015 implementation to see a quarterly review is taken of subscription levels with appropriate adjusting action taken of future subscription levels.	in progress completion date September. Implementation date updated to 30.09.2015
		Safeguarding (Adult)					

Assigned to	Final report issue date	Description	Priority	Ref	Target Due Date	Management Comments	Current Status
		Accounts Receivable					
WUC Head of Safeguarding & Quality Assurance	22/12/2014	I recommend that all fields within CareFirst are completed with use of NA where necessary to provide assurance that all questions and fields have been considered.	3	27213	31/01/2015	This issue to be discussed with the CareFirst team.	Since the audit was undertaken the Care Act has come into force and safeguarding investigations you will know are now focused around the individual needs and wishes of the adult at risk rather and a prescribed process that has to be followed on each occasion. As a result of this shift rather than being process driven safeguarding investigations are now person centred with time frames of formal processes no longer the main focus. Therefore some of the findings of the original report relating to the slipping of time frames would no longer be an indicator of poor practice as long of course as there is clear and precise recording for why an ESA has been delayed etc. Ongoing reasonable time frames for action remain important, however a greater emphasis will be placed on making safeguarding personal and recording outcomes for the customer – the conversation with the audit at risk and the outcomes they identify become the focus for the investigation and is therefore a conversation that leads rather than one that is fitted into the process. The Head of service has provided additional detailed comments regarding future focus of this approach (further information available on MKI) which will be used as a the basis of future foliup review.
WUC Head of Safeguarding & Quality Assurance	22/12/2014	I recommend that where a client's capacity is doubted and they are asked to make multiple decisions, multiple Mental Capacity Assessments should be carried out. Each assessment should be specific in stating what question the vulnerable adult is being asked to consider.	3	27215	31/01/2015	A guidance report to be prepared following this SWAP review advising operational teams of issues relating to their practice that need to be addressed. This can be raised in opa teams meetings as well as in the IM and IO meetings.All teams should be aware of the use of the MCA - suggest a guidance document is sent out to all operational teams on this issue. Discussion with training and development to ensure that this point is reinforced in any training given.	Please refer to the current status update for recommendation 27213 above.
WUC Head of Safeguarding & Quality Assurance	22/12/2014	I recommend that Team Managers assign Investigating Officers and Managers at the earliest opportunity, with action being carried out by those assigned as soon as possible.	3	27216	31/05/2015	A guidance report to be prepared following this SWAP review advising operational teams of issues relating to their practice that need to be addressed. In this instance the report will highlight the importance of recording at the earliest opportunity. This issue will also be raised in the Operational managers meetings as well as in the IM and IO meetings. Longer Term: Consideration is being given to implementing an adult MASH the process being that all alerts are triaged and managed centrally until the ESA has been completed before being assigned back to locality teams for APC. This will tighten up the front end of the safeguarding process and lead to a faster response time as the SAMCAT are dedicated to safeguarding alone. A trial of this process is being planned for the sorine.	
WUC Head of Safeguarding & Quality Assurance	22/12/2014	I recommend that the Early Strategy Meeting, Adult Protection Conference and Adult Protection Review documentation is amended to include a question relating to whether timescales have been met and a narrative box to provide an explanation where timescales have been breached.	4	27217	31/05/2015	This information should be included in the minute therefore this will need to be reinforced in the guidance report to be prepared. This can be raised in the Operational Managers team meetings as well as in the IM and IO meetings. During the course of the case file audit process there's a check on timescale for the investigation. However only a proportion of cases are scrutinised in this depth. A narrative box can also be considered and the care first team will be contacted with regard to this.	

Assigned to	Final report issue	Description	Priority	Ref	Target Due	Management Comments	Current Status
	date	Accounts Receivable			Date		
WUC Head of Safeguarding & Quality Assurance	22/12/2014	I recommend that where there is no reason to doubt mental capacity that this is expressly stated in relation to questions regarding capacity.	3	27218	31/05/2015	In the triage advice all locality teams are advised to record whether the customer has capacity to understand the abuse they have suffered and whether they would like this to be investigated under safeguarding. There is also a question on care first. This can again be reinforced in the advice and guidance sent to operational teams. In addition to this all IMs will be required to attend the 3 monthly update meetings run by the SAMCAT manager ongoing issues will be raised in this forum and ongoing discussion take place.	Please refer to the current status update for recommendation 27213 above.
						It is to be noted that in the longer term the council is considering the introduction of the Adult MASH and the Making Safeguarding Personal initiative that will address this issues centrally.	
WUC Head of Safeguarding & Quality Assurance	22/12/2014	I recommend that documenting clearly client wishes is carried out for all allegations at the earliest opportunity.	4	27219	31/05/2015	The SAMCAT Triage advice always includes a prompt asking for this to be recorded. This can be reinforced again in the guidance. In addition to this all IMs will be required to attend the 3 monthly update meetings run by the SAMCAT manager so that this will be reinforced in that forum and ongoing discussion take place.	Please refer to the current status update for recommendation 27213 above.
7						Training and development department to be advised of this concerns and ensure that this is emphasised ion any training received by IMs and IOs	
						LONGER TERM: The council is considering the introduction of an Adult MASH and the Making Safeguarding Personal initiative that will address these issues centrally.	
WUC Head of Safeguarding & Quality Assurance	22/12/2014	I recommend that where an Investigating Officer or Manager exercises their professional judgement in not taking SAMCAT Triage advice that their reasons for doing do are clearly documented.	4	27220	31/01/2015	This must be clearly recorded on the Abuse Allegation questionnaire. This issue will be reinforced in the guidance sent to locality teams and be linked with the case file audit process. This matter to also be raised at the IM and IO meetings	Please refer to the current status update for recommendation 27213 above.
WUC Head of Safeguarding & Quality Assurance	22/12/2014	I recommend that the Abuse Allegation document is only closed and the Safeguarding Investigation opened once the decision to hold an Early Strategy Meeting has been agreed.	3	27221	31/01/2015	This is not usual practice however scenarios are always complex and this delay may have been due to the situation not becoming clear earlier. Contact to be made with the locality team managers for clarity on this.	Please refer to the current status update for recommendation 27213 above.
WUC Head of Safeguarding & Quality Assurance	22/12/2014	I recommend that attempts to receive information or action from partner agencies is documented to provide evidence on ongoing attempts to continue the safeguarding process.	3	27222	28/02/2015	vAll IM's to be advised that this needs to be included in minutes. It is to be noted that often requests for information are not responded to and the IM has limited powers to force action. In these situations a process for escalating these issues to the SAB will be put in place.	Please refer to the current status update for recommendation 27213 above.
WUC Head of Safeguarding & Quality Assurance	22/12/2014	I recommend that the Local Safeguarding Adults Board be involved in pursuing outstanding responses and actions from partner agencies as one of the sub groups.	3	27223	28/02/2015	All IM's to be advised that this needs to be included in minutes. It is to be noted that often requests for information are not responded to and the IM has limited powers to force action. In these situations a process for escalating these issues to the SAB will be put in place.	Please refer to the current status update for recommendation 27213 above.
						This issue to be raised with Margaret Sheather SAB chair for possible inclusion on the agenda at SAB meetings.	

Assigned to	Final report issue date	Description	Priority	Ref	Target Due Date	Management Comments	Current Status
		Accounts Receivable					
WUC Head of Safeguarding & Quality Assurance	22/12/2014	I recommend that safeguarding documentation is authorised as a priority.	4	27225	31/01/2015	This is a practice issue that will be addressed in the guidance notes and reinforced in IM and IO meetings.	Please refer to the current status update for recommendation 27213 above.
WUC Head of Safeguarding & Quality Assurance	22/12/2014	I recommend that alternative methods and tools for recording and progressing Large Scale Investigations are researched with the aim of increasing the level of assurance that policies, procedures and actions are being carried out as required.	3	27226	28/02/2015	This is an action for the SAMCAT team and will be addressed in an appendix to the LSI guidance.	Please refer to the current status update for recommendation 27213 above.
WUC Head of Safeguarding & Quality Assurance	22/12/2014	I recommend that where allegations are made as part of a Large Scale Investigation, all concerns are investigated with a conclusion as to whether concerns are substantiated or unsubstantiated.	5	27229	31/01/2015	A guidance note will be added to the LSI detailing this.	Please refer to the current status update for recommendation 27213 above.
WUC Head of Safeguarding & Quality Assurance	22/12/2014	I recommend that all individual concerns relating to a vulnerable adult that has been reviewed as part of the Abuse Allegation are recorded within a summary in Large Scale Investigation. In addition, where specific concerns have been raised regarding individuals, the relevant CareFirst record should be updated.	3	27230	28/02/2015	Only concerns that relate to the terms of reference for the large scale investigation would need to be recorded. Often concerns are recorded in the report from the Investigating Officer who uses this information to inform their report document. The relevant care first record must be updated to record any issues raised about the individual as part of the large scale investigation and this will be included in the guidance provided to teams. This would be the responsibility of the IM to oversee.	Please refer to the current status update for recommendation 27213 above.
WUC Head of Safeguarding & Quality Assurance	22/12/2014	I recommend that where an individual cannot be identified from the information provided within the alert, the Investigating Officer and Manager should document what attempts were made to determine the identity of the individual.	3	27231	31/01/2015	A prompt for this will be included in the guidance notes.	Please refer to the current status update for recommendation 27213 above.
WUC Head of Safeguarding & Quality Assurance	22/12/2014	I recommend that Manager Case File Audit documentation is updated to include consideration of whether SAMCAT triage advice has been taken and whether documentation stored outside of CareFirst can be located.	3	27234	31/01/2015	This will be added to the case file audit document.	Please refer to the current status update for recommendation 27213 above.
WUC Head of Safeguarding & Quality Assurance	22/12/2014	I recommend that where an alleged victim is not in agreement with the devised Protection Plan, a reason for this is documented which should include what attempts were made to seek agreement.	4	27237	31/01/2015	This is a practice issue that will be addressed in the guidance notes and reinforced in IM and IO meetings.	Please refer to the current status update for recommendation 27213 above.
WUC Head of Safeguarding & Quality Assurance	22/12/2014	I recommend that Safeguarding Investigations are closed once safeguarding decisions and actions have been carried out. Care Management and other procedures should be documented on relevant documentation, not within the Safeguarding Questionnaires.	3	27238	31/05/2015	If the Safeguarding investigation spreads to areas that are not specific to safeguarding and should be addressed by care management this issue can arise. In these instances the IM has set an action relating to a care management issue that has to be addressed before the investigation can be concluded. SHORT TERM	Please refer to the current status update for recommendation 27213 above.
						A guidance report to be prepared following this SWAP review advising operational teams of issues relating to their practice that need to be addressed. In this instance the report will highlight the importance of having clear Terms of Reference that relates solely to safeguarding at the start of any investigation. This issue will also be raised in the Operational Managers meetings as well as in the IM and IO meetings.	
						LONGER TERM Consideration is being given to implementing an Adult MASH the process being that all alerts are triaged and managed centrally until the ESA has been completed before being assigned back to locality teams for APC. Any issues that are purely care management would be immediately transferred to operational teams before an ESA is held. A trial of this process is being planned for the spring.	

Assigned to	Final report issue date	Description	Priority	Ref	Target Due Date	Management Comments	Current Status
		Accounts Receivable					
WUC Head of Safeguarding & Quality Assurance	22/12/2014	I recommend that where wholly new allegations or concerns are raised during the course of an investigation, a separate Abuse Allegation should be created and investigated. This is to include where the type of abuse experienced, the alleged victim or the alleged perpetrator changes.	5	27239	31/01/2015	This is contrary to the safeguarding Policy and procedures and should not happen. The Policy is clear that any additional alert must initiate a separate safeguarding investigation if the issue is a different one from the current investigation. This will be raised in the guidance notes sent to operational teams and raised in IM and IO meetings.	Please refer to the current status update for recommendation 27213 above.
WUC Head of Safeguarding & Quality Assurance	22/12/2014	I recommend that Investigating Officers and Managers accurately enter whether client wishes and outcomes have been met. These should be cross referenced to the outcomes identified and documented at the start of the process. Where outcomes have not been met, an explanation why should be provided.	4	27240	28/02/2015	The Council will be moving forward with a trial of the Making Safeguarding Personal initiative in the new year. This will embed the practice of outcome focused working in all safeguarding investigations. Training will be made available before this process is fully rolled out to ensure that all practitioners are competent at reviewing outcomes at the end of an investigation. The MASH process will involve the central safeguarding adults team not only setting the terms of reference for an investigation ensuring this fits the eligibility for a safeguarding investigation but also that the capacity and desired outcomes of the adult at risk are fully documented at the start of the investigation. This will enable the operational teams to have clear outcomes to review at the end of the investigation.	Please refer to the current status update for recommendation 27213 above.
WUC Head of Safeguarding & Quality Assurance	22/12/2014	I recommend that as a matter of best practice, contact is made with the alleged victim as early in the process as possible. Where a delay is necessary or contact cannot be made, an explanation should be provided.	4	27241	31/05/2015	In my experience this is not a regular omission the sample of investigations monitored may have given the wrong impression that this is a major problem. The triage officers always add prompt advising teams to contact the adult at risk and their families. However even one investigation that does not include details of contact having been made with the victim of the abuse and or the family is a matter for concern. I will include a prompt about this in the guidance notes for managers. This issue will be fully addressed by ther introduction of Making Safeguarding Personal initiative.	Please refer to the current status update for recommendation 27213 above.
WUC Head of Safeguarding & Quality Assurance	22/12/2014	I recommend that where a decision is made to not hold an Early Strategy Meeting, or that the Early Strategy Meeting needs to be delayed, clear rationale for this should be documented.	3		28/02/2015	This is a recording issue and will be addressed in the guidance notes prepared for operational teams. In addition it will be raised at IM and IO meetings. The case file audit should pick up concerns regarding this if they are ongoing.	Please refer to the current status update for recommendation 27213 above.
WUC Head of Safeguarding & Quality Assurance	22/12/2014	I recommend that where a response is pending from a partner agency regular contact is maintained and documented with the client. In addition, attempts to receive a response from the partner agency should be documented.	3		31/01/2015	This is a recording issue and will be addressed in the guidance notes prepared for operational teams. In addition it will be raised at IM and IO meetings. Issues can be escalated to the SAB if no response comes from the partner agency.	
WUC Head of Safeguarding & Quality Assurance	22/12/2014	I recommend timely completion and submission of Form 75 to SAIT for all allegations of abuse where SAIT involvement may be necessary.	4	27244	28/02/2015	This is a recording issue and will be addressed in the guidance notes prepared for operational teams. In addition it will be raised at IM and IO meetings. Issues can be escalated to the SAB if no response comes from the partner agency. The police no longer use the form 75 and now have the PPD1 form. There is an issue with care first as the old form remain on the system. This will need to be addressed with the care first team and the new document uploaded.	Please refer to the current status update for recommendation 27213 above.

Assigned to	Final report issue	Description	Priority	Ref	Target Due	Management Comments	Current Status
	date	Accounts Receivable			Date		
WUC Head of Safeguarding & Quality Assurance	22/12/2014	I recommend that investigating Officers and Managers document where consideration of referral to an advocacy service has taken place and what the alleged victim's views are regarding this.	3	27245	31/05/2015	This should be evidenced on the safeguarding investigation document and recorded in the minutes. This will be included in the guidance sent through to teams and	Please refer to the current status update for recommendation 27213 above.
WUC Head of Safeguarding & Quality Assurance	22/12/2014	I recommend that Safeguarding Investigations are closed in instances where an individual has capacity and does not wish to proceed with an investigation. The reasons for closing the case should be clearly documented.	4	27248	28/02/2015	discussed at the IM and IO meetings. This is a clear lack of understanding of the policy and procedures and will be reinforced in the guidance notes sent out. The only occasion when an investigation would proceed against the adult at risks wishes is if there was an issue of significant risk to the general public.	·
		Safeguarding (Child Protection)				general public.	
WUC Head of Safeguarding & Quality	07/07/2015	I recommend that the S47 enquiry should feed into the single assessment meeting as a matter of course so that all matters have been considered and combined recommended actions are taken forward as demonstrated in the CP social care report for the CP conference. Where it is not progressed to CP then the relevant CiN plan should reflect outcomes from both the single assessment and S47 enquiry.	3	28420	31-Dec-15	Whilst recognising these individual findings, the service has developed a Safeguarding Child Protection (CP) Improvement Plan designed to address 5 strategic priorities: 1.Recruit, develop & retain a valued, stable, confident & customer focussed workforce that is suitably qualified, skilled & motivated; 2.Increase social work capacity to enable quality, direct work with children & young people and families to improve outcomes; 3.Develop relationships between children's social care, Early Help and Special Educational Needs and/or Disabilities services and external partners to ensure children and young people receive accessible and coordinated multi-agency help which is proportionate to risk; 4.Operational children's services and safeguarding partners will focus on identified areas of practice improvement to ensure children are safeguarded resulting in improved outcomes; 5.Develop and maintain a culture of aspirational practice and ability to challenge others, by demonstrating the attitudes and behaviours in the Wiltshire Council Behaviours Framework. The above provides a more holistic approach to address individual weaknesses.	
WUC Head of Safeguarding & Quality	07/07/2015	I recommend that all evidence, completion and authorisation of reports/plans are updated appropriately and according to the SWQS practice standards. Records involving other siblings should have the relevant supporting documentation on their case files and matching record completion dates. In addition, I recommend that the Social Care Quality Standard is reviewed so that specific review of the CP plan is replicated as with the CIN plan review practice standards. Missing practice standard reference numbers should be updated.	4	28422	31-Dec-15	See 28420 above.	Future implementation date.
WUC Head of Safeguarding & Quali	07/07/2015	I recommend that the SWQS specifically addresses the	3	28425	31-Dec-15	See 28420 above.	Future implementation date.
		process for carrying out CP conference audits. This should include the format of review, timescales for the audit review and who should receive the reports. Systems Administration					
WUC Head of Governance	29/01/2015	applications undergo basic IT security training so that they know and understand why controls are needed to safeguard their systems and its data.	4	23965	30/06/2016	This is part of a corporate approach to information assurance arrangements. A report with recommendations to be taken to CLT.	This will be addressed as part of the action plan that is being developed to implement the recommendations of the Information Commissioner following a voluntary audit of the council's information governance arrangements in March 2015.
WUC Associate Director – Legal & Governance	29/01/2015	I recommend that all IT projects determine and consider IT security at the outset of projects to ensure all new projects incorporate IT controls prior to projects being moved to Business-as-Usual (BAU) to ensure there will be no legacy anomalies in the future.	3	23966	30/06/2016	This is part of a corporate approach to review information management arrangements. A report with recommendations to be taken to CLT.	This will be addressed as part of the action plan that is being developed to implement the recommendations of the Information Commissioner following a voluntary audit of the council's information governance arrangements in March 2015.